# Livingstone Shire Council

## **SPECIAL MEETING**

## AGENDA

## 22 JULY 2014

Your attendance is required at a Special meeting of Council to be held in the Council Chambers, Queen Street, Yeppoon on 22 July 2014 commencing at 8:45am Special Budget Adoption for transaction of the enclosed business.

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER** 17 July 2014

Next Meeting Date: 22.07.14

#### Please note:

In accordance with the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, please be advised that all discussion held during the meeting is recorded for the purpose of verifying the minutes. This will include any discussion involving a Councillor, staff member or a member of the public.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

| ITEM |       | SUBJECT   | PAGE NO  |
|------|-------|---|----------|
| 1    | OPENI | NG  | 1        |
| 2    | ATTEN | IDANCE  | 1        |
| 3    | LEAVE | E OF ABSENCE / APOLOGIES                        | 2        |
| 4    | DECLA | ARATION OF INTEREST IN MATTERS ON THE AGENDA    | 3        |
| 5    | REPO  | RTS   | 4        |
|      | 5.1   | ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN 2014-15                    | 4        |
| 6    | QUEST | TIONS/STATEMENT/MOTIONS ON NOTICE FROM COUNCILL | .ORS 139 |
|      | NIL   |   | 139      |
| 7    | URGE  | NT BUSINESS/QUESTIONS                           |          |
| 8    | CLOSI | JRE OF MEETING                                  |          |

### 1 OPENING

### 2 ATTENDANCE

Members Present:

Mayor, Councillor Bill Ludwig (Chairperson) Deputy Mayor, Councillor Graham Scott Councillor Adam Belot Councillor Nigel Hutton Councillor Glenda Mather Councillor Tom Wyatt

In Attendance:

Mr Justin Commons –Chief Executive Officer Mr Tony Hayward – Acting Director Corporate Services Mr Brett Bacon – Director Community and Planning Services Mr Dan Toon – Director Infrastructure Services

### 3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE / APOLOGIES

Councillor Jan Kelly - Leave of Absence from 18 July 2014 to 26 August 2014.

### 4 DECLARATION OF INTEREST IN MATTERS ON THE AGENDA

### 5 REPORTS

#### 5.1 ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN 2014-15

| File No:             | FM12.5.2                                 |
|----------------------|--|
| Attachments:         | 1. Annual Business Plan 2014-15          |
| Responsible Officer: | Justin Commons - Chief Executive Officer |
| Author:              | Justin Commons - Chief Executive Officer |

#### SUMMARY

Council has prepared an Annual Business Plan to encompass all of the *Financial Planning Documents* required by Chapter 5, Part 2 of the Local Government Regulation 2012; *Financial Policies* required by Chapter 5, Part 2 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 and *Statement of Estimated Financial Position* required by Section 205 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.

In accordance with Chapter 5, Division 3, Section 170 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, a local government must adopt its budget for a financial year prior to 1 August in the financial year. The Annual Business Plan, including budget papers, was circulated via memo to all Councillors on 8 July 2014. The 2014-15 Budget is now presented for adoption.

Pages 3 – 9 of the Annual Business Plan, being the Mayor's Forwrad and Executice Summary, will be tabled at the meeting and will be included in the final version of the Annual Business Plan that will be loaded onto Council's website following formal adoption.

#### OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION

THAT

- 1. Council adopt the Revenue Policy as tabled, in accordance with Section 193 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.
- Council receive and adopt the 2014-15 Budget in accordance with Section 170 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, including in accordance with Section 169 of the Local Government Regulation 2012:
  - a) The Budgeted Income Statement, Budgeted Statement of Financial Position, Budgeted Statement of Cashflows and Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity for the 2014-15 financial year, 2015-16 financial year and 2016-17 financial year per Section 169 (1)(b); and
  - b) One Page Budget Summary for 2014-15 financial year.
- 3. The relevant measures of Financial Sustainability per Section 169 (4)
- 4. In accordance with Section 169(2)(b), Section 170 and Section 172 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council adopt the Revenue Statement as tabled, and more specifically:
  - i. Pursuant to section 81 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 the categories into which rateable land is categorised and the description of each of those categories for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014 is as set out in section 3 of the Revenue Statement.
  - ii. Pursuant to section 81 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council delegates to the CEO the power to identify the rating category to which each parcel of rateable land belongs, as set out in section 3 of the Revenue Statement.
  - iii. Pursuant to sections 80 and 81 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council will make and levy a differential general rate on all parcels of rateable

land included in each category for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 3 of the Revenue Statement.

- iv. Pursuant to Section 77 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a minimum differential general rate on all parcels of rateable land in the Local Government area for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014 as set out in section 3 the Revenue Statement.
- v. Pursuant to Section 116 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 and as per section 4 of the Revenue Statement, Council will not limit the percentage increase in any differential general rate.
- vi. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the purpose of raising revenue for each Rural Fire Brigade for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- vii. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to the Capricorn Palms Caravan Park Expansion for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- viii. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to the Island View Caravan Park Expansion for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- ix. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to North West Emu Park for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- x. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to the Causeway township for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- xi. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to identified areas of Mulambin for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement
- xii. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of a reticulated potable water supply to the township of Nerimbera (Charge Area A) for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- xiii. Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a special charge for the provision of a reticulated potable water supply to the township of Nerimbera (Charge Area B) for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 5 of the Revenue Statement.
- xiv. Pursuant to Section 103 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a separate charge on all parcels of rateable land for the purposes of defraying part of the cost of maintenance of the road network for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 6 the Revenue Statement.
- xv. Pursuant to Section 103 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will make and levy a separate charge on all parcels of rateable land for the purposes of defraying part of the cost of formulating and implementing initiatives for environmental protection, enhancement and conservation for the financial period beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 6 the Revenue Statement.

- xvi. Pursuant to Section 99 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council make and levy Utility Charges for the financial year beginning 1 July, 2014, as set out in section 7 of the Revenue Statement.
- xvii. Pursuant to Section 118 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 all rates and charges shall be due and payable within 35 days of the issue date of a notice to pay as set out in section 10 of the Revenue Statement.
- xviii. Pursuant to Section 133 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will charge interest on overdue rates and charges at an interest rate of 11% per annum, compounded monthly, on rates and charges remaining outstanding at the end of the financial half year in which they fall due as set out in section 11 of the Revenue Statement.
- xix. Pursuant to Section 130 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council will allow a discount of 10% on gross Council rates and charges excluding all special rates and charges, provided payment of the full amount outstanding and overdue rates and interest is paid by the due date as set out in section 12 of the Revenue Statement.
- xx. Pursuant to Chapter 4, Part 10 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 Council allows rating concessions in the manner described in section 13 of the Revenue Statement.
- xxi. Council adopt the Long Term Financial Forecast as provided, which includes the Income Statement and Statement of Financial Position, in accordance with Sections 169 & 171 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.
- xxii. The 2014-15 Operational Plan as provided be adopted pursuant to Section 174 of the Local Government Regulation 2012
- xxiii.Council adopt the Investment Policy in accordance with Section 191 of the Local Government Regulation 2012
- xxiv.Council adopt the Debt Policy in accordance with Section 192 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.
- xxv. Council adopt the Reserves Policy which is an administrative policy which supports the budget.
- xxvi.In accordance with Section 169(3)(i) of the Local Government Regulation 2012, Council receive the estimated statement for each other business activity unit.
- xxvii. In accordance with Sections 45 & 47 of the Local Government Act 2009, Council resolve to apply the Code of Competitive Conduct to each of the four following business activity units:
  - 1. Water and Sewerage
  - 2. Waste
  - 3. Building Certification
  - 4. Caravan Parks
- 5. In accordance with Section 34 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, the estimated activity statements for each of these four business activity units are presented as part of the 2014-15 Budget papers.
- Council adopts the 2014-15 Capital Works Program pending the development of a Shire specific Long-term asset management plan in accordance with Section 167 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, as referenced in the Annual Business Plan (Section 5).
- 7. Council receive the balance of the Annual Business Plan documentation as working papers to support the 2014-15 adopted budget.
- 8. Council receives the statement of estimated financial position stating the financial

operations for the six month period 1 January 2014 – 30 June 2014 and the financial position as at 30 June 2014 in accordance with Section 205 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.

### COMMENTARY

The attached Annual Business Plan is self-explanatory and details the range of documents presented for Council approval.

## 5.1 - ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN 2014-15

## **Annual Business Plan 2014-15**

Meeting Date: 22 July 2014

Attachment No: 1



Comprising:

Annual Budget Annual Operational Plan Long Term Financial Plan Long Term Asset Management Plan Revenue & Rating Strategy Commercial Business Unit Activities



#### Contents

| Part 1 – 0 | Overview of Annual Business Plan                                | 3 |
|------------|---|---|
| 1.1        | Mayor's Forward - Executive Summary                             | 3 |
| 1.2        | Preamble  | ) |
| 1.3        | Corporate Planning Framework1                                   | l |
| 1.4        | Corporate Plan Goals and Key Strategies12                       | 2 |
| 1.5        | Services Provided to the Community14                            | 1 |
|            | Measuring Achievement of the Annual Business Plan               |   |
| 2.1        | Budget Principles   | 5 |
| 2.2        | Strategic Financial Parameters                                  | 7 |
| 2.3        | Significant Influences  | ) |
| 2.3.1      | 1 External Influences   | ) |
| 2.3.2      | 2 Internal Influences   | ) |
| 2.4        | Assumptions   | ) |
| 2.5        | Financial Statements  | 2 |
| 2.5.1      | I One Page Budget Summary 2                                     | 3 |
| 2.5.2      | 2 Budgeted Income and Expenditure Statement                     | 4 |
| 2.5.3      | Budgeted Statement of Financial Position                        | 5 |
| 2.5.4      | 4 Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows                              | ò |
| 2.5.5      | 5 Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity23                     | 7 |
| 2.5.6      | 6 Measures of Financial Sustainability and Required Disclosures | 3 |
| Part 3 – A | Annual Operational Plan 2014-15                                 | ) |
| 3.1        | Introduction  | ) |
| 3.2        | Annual Operational Plan 2014-15                                 | ) |
| Part 4 - L | ong Term Financial Plan46                                       | ò |
| 4.1        | Introduction  | ò |
| 4.2        | LTFP Assumptions  | 5 |
| 4.3        | Measures of Financial Sustainability and Required Disclosures4  | 6 |
| 4.4        | Debt Policy – including Debt Servicing Schedule                 | 7 |
| 4.5        | Investment Policy   | l |
| 4.6        | Reserves Policy   | 5 |
| Part 5 – L | Long Term Asset Management Plan5                                | ) |
| 5.1        | Introduction  | ) |
| 5.2        | Long Term Capital Works Program                                 | ) |
| 5.3        | Financing the Capital Works Program78                           | 3 |



| Part 6 - | - Revenue & Rating Strategy 2014-15  | 80    |
|----------|--|-------|
| 6.1      | Revenue Policy   | 81    |
| 6.2      | Revenue Statement  | 85    |
| 6.3      | Rates Rebates and Remissions Policy  | 122   |
| Part 7 - | Commercial Business Unit Activities  | 128   |
| 7.1      | Commercial Business Activities Commentary                                  | 129   |
| 7.2      | Commercial Business Activities Estimated Activity Statement                | . 130 |
| Part 8 - | - Appendices   | 131   |
| 8.1      | Commentary on Statement of Estimated Financial Position as at 30 June 2014 | 131   |
| 8.2      | Glossary   | 135   |
|          |  |       |





#### 1.2 Preamble

Section 170 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 requires a council to have a budget for each financial year. The budget must deal with each principal activity of the council on a separate basis and must be adopted before 1 August for the financial year.

A council must also prepare an annual statement which addresses:

- the operational activities the council intends to undertake in the ensuing year to achieve its objectives; and
- the measures (financial and non-financial) the council will use to assess its performance against its objectives.

A council must ensure that copies of its budget, including its annual statement and any other associated documents, are available for inspection.

This document presents the Annual Business Plan for Livingstone Shire Council for 2014-15, which includes:-

- Annual Budget for 2014-15,
- Annual Operational Plan for 2014-15,
- Long Term Financial Plan for 2015-24,
- Asset Management Plan and
- Revenue Policy, Revenue Statement and Rating Strategy for 2014-15.

The Annual Business Plan has been developed in the context of Council's strategic planning framework and in particular on the basis of its Corporate Plan 2014-19, the Long Term Financial Plan 2015-24, and the Budget Principles (Assumptions) endorsed by Council.

The Long Term Financial Plan 2015-24 has been developed to assist Council to adopt a budget within a prudent, longer term financial framework. The key objective of the Long Term Financial Plan is financial sustainability in the medium to long term, while still achieving Council's corporate objectives as specified in its Corporate Plan.

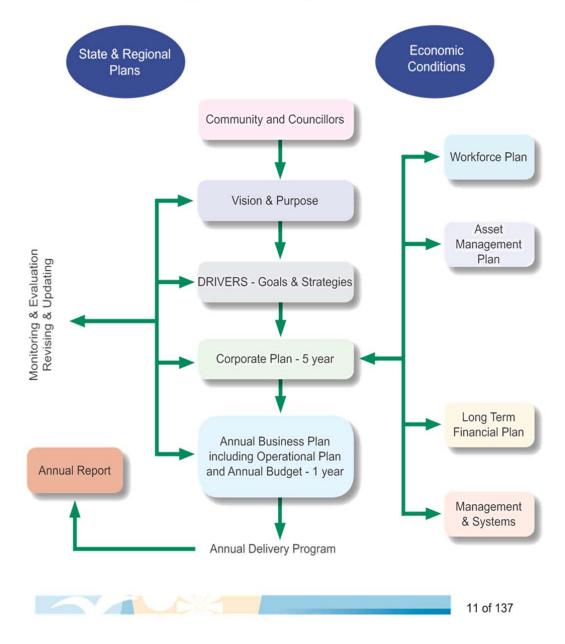
The Budget 2014-15 presented in this document has been developed through a process of consultation and reviewed with Council officers and Councillors. It is Council's opinion that the budget should be reflective of the Long Term Financial Plan 2015-24 which seeks to achieve and maintain financial sustainability.





#### 1.3 Corporate Planning Framework

The Corporate Plan provides the Key Goals and Strategies for our Council and Community over the coming five (5) years. The Annual Business Plan, comprising the Annual Operational Plan and Budget, provides details of how Council will work towards achieving those goals from year to year. Council will regularly report on the delivery of services and its progress towards achieving the Corporate Plan goals and strategies.



### **Integrated Planning Framework**



#### 1.4 Corporate Plan Goals and Key Strategies

A corporate plan is a legislative requirement under the *Local Government Act 2009* and the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, and details the strategic direction for Council over a five year period. Council adopted its *Corporate Plan 2014-19* in June 2014.

This plan is Council's key long term planning document to guide Council in the allocation of resources and delivery of services to the community, and is the principle document from which Council's other plans and strategic documents are developed. In simple terms, it is Council's direct response to our Community's needs and expectations.

Strategies contained within the *Corporate Plan 2014-19* will form the basis of the Operational Plan and Budget for each year of the five year Corporate Plan.

#### KEY STRATEGIC THEMES

#### Assets

**Goal:** Reliable, durable, cost effective infrastructure and Council assets which meet the needs and aspirations of the communities of Livingstone Shire.

#### Key Strategies:

- <u>Strategy AM1</u>: Develop an innovative and integrated framework for long term, cost effective asset management
- <u>Strategy AM2</u>: Identify infrastructure and assets requirements through community consultation and technical expertise.
- <u>Strategy AM3</u>: Design and implement practical infrastructure solutions.
- <u>Strategy AM4:</u> Operate, maintain and use Council assets to deliver efficient and cost
  effective service to the community.

#### Environment

**Goal:** An environment which is valued and sustainable, and maintains a balance between the natural and built forms for the benefit of current and future generations.

#### Strategies:

- <u>Strategy EN1</u>: Apply environmentally responsible land use planning to balance environmental and development outcomes.
- <u>Strategy EN2</u>: Recognise and understand the various eco-systems of the Shire to
  encourage their sustainable use and appreciation through appropriate accessibility.
- <u>Strategy EN3</u>: Minimise impact on the natural environment through effective waste management and pollution control policies and programs.
- <u>Strategy EN4</u>: Actively participate in conservation and enhancement programs to ensure the preservation of natural assets and identifiable built form.
- <u>Strategy EN5</u>: Proactively advocate to government on matters which impact on the health, wellbeing and sustainability of our Shire's natural environment.





#### Economy

**Goal:** A diverse, strong, innovative and sustainable local economy providing employment and business opportunities for current and future generations. **Strategies:** 

- <u>Strategy EC1</u>: Identify and capitalise on economic opportunities for the benefit of the community.
- <u>Strategy EC2</u>: Facilitate, encourage and enable the establishment of businesses and industries and the retention, growth and diversification of existing businesses and industries in suitable locations.
- <u>Strategy EC3</u>: Promote Livingstone Shire as a desirable destination for investment, business, industry, tourism and living.
- <u>Strategy EC4</u>: Establish initiatives including partnerships with both government and the private sector to create enterprises and undertake projects that generate jobs, wealth creation opportunities and sustainable economic growth.

#### Community

**Goal:** Diverse and unique communities that are connected with the larger community in the common pursuit of an engaged, supportive, inclusive, creative and confident Shire.

#### Strategies:

- <u>Strategy CO1:</u> Facilitate, encourage and enable self-sustainable community associations and volunteer groups to pursue their diverse aspirations.
- <u>Strategy CO2</u>: Facilitate programs and support local social, cultural, artistic and community building initiatives.
- <u>Strategy CO3</u>: Provide community facilities and services to encourage and enable participation in active and healthy lifestyles.
- <u>Strategy CO4</u>: Promote and encourage community health and wellbeing through programs addressing environmental health, community safety issues, social cohesion and inclusiveness.
- <u>Strategy CO5</u>: Facilitate the provision of programmes, activities and facilities which create opportunities for the Shire's youth to develop skills and pursue endeavours to equip them for life and enable them to make a valued contribution to the community.

#### Governance

**Goal:** An efficient, progressive, transparent and financially sustainable organisation which is responsive to the needs of the community through sound decision making and leadership.

#### Strategies:

- <u>Strategy GO1</u>: Inform and empower the community through ongoing engagement and communication.
- <u>Strategy GO2</u>: Develop strategic plans and policies to address local and regional issues and guide service provision.
- <u>Strategy GO3</u>: Pursue financial sustainability through effective use of the Council's resources and assets and prudent management of risk.
- <u>Strategy GO4</u>: Provide transparent and accountable decision making reflecting positive leadership to the community.
- <u>Strategy GO5</u>: Deliver customer focused and responsive services efficiently and effectively.





#### 1.5 Services Provided to the Community

In general the Council has basic civic responsibilities under the Local Government

Act 2009 and other relevant legislation. The basic civic responsibilities include:-

- · maintaining the voters roll and supporting local government election
- setting rates, preparing an annual budget and determining long term strategic management plans for the area
- maintenance of civic infrastructure including roads, footpaths, parks, public open space, street lighting and stormwater drainage
- provision of water supply, reticulated sewerage and waste collection and disposal services
- street cleaning and rubbish collection
- development planning and control including safety assessments

Council provides two categories of service to the community, broadly defined as "Operational" (or "Recurrent") and "Project based".

"Operational" services maintain the day to day running of the Shire and deliver the core business of Council to the community. This area includes the bulk of Council services and is reasonably similar year to year. The core activities of Council can be found under within the Operational Plan in Part 3, Section 3.2.

"Project based" services include short term and one-off projects as well as projects with a longer term focus that may eventually become part of Council's core business. In any given year the amount of project funding available is dependent on a number of factors including external funding opportunities, the amount needed to be allocated to ongoing commitments, and Council's capacity to fund projects.

These "projects" are split between 'operating projects' and 'capital projects'. Capital projects represent new, renewal or upgrade of Council assets. The extent of these services (Operating Project and Capital Project Lists) are summarised in Part 5, Section 5.2.

The Annual Business Plan 2014-15 has been prepared with reference to Council's current service levels. Council will undertake a rolling review of service level standards over coming years in consultation with the community to confirm Council is delivering services in accordance with Community aspirations and acceptable cost constraints.

#### 1.6 Measuring Achievement of the Annual Business Plan

As well as documenting the strategic drivers, actions and planned outcomes for the 2014-15 financial year, the Annual Business Plan will be used by staff and Council as a basis against which we will monitor and report on our performance on a regular basis. Quarterly reports will be presented to Council enabling ongoing tracking of actual performance against the planned projects, performance targets and achievement of stated outputs and quarterly financial reports will be prepared to monitor financial performance against budget.

Measuring performance is critical to the process of implementing business plan actions and satisfying customers. The Corporate Plan is the tool which Council uses to facilitate this.

The Operational Plan Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for 2014-15 will be subject to community consultation during the year and refined for 2015-16.





#### Part 2 – Budget 2014-15

#### 2.1 Budget Principles

Council adheres to the following budget principles to underpin the development of the annual budget.

#### Honest and Accountable

We will be honest and accountable in all aspects of the budget process, meeting the community's expectations of transparency and openness with a reporting framework that supports and enhances this. We all own and are accountable for the Budget and its implementation.

#### Strategic Approach

We will maintain a strategic approach to the delivery of all Council services and capital works programmes. We will align Council's budget with the key strategic themes of the Corporate Plan 2014-17:

- Assets
- Environment
- Economy
- Community
- Governance

#### Sustainable Financial and Asset Management Planning

A 10 year Long Term Financial Plan and 10 year Long Term Asset Management Plan will inform the delivery and achievement of Council's long term strategic objectives in a sustainable manner. All programmes will be regularly reviewed to ensure they fit within the Council's financial framework.

#### • Realistic Budgeting and Timely Reporting

All budget figures will be realistic, and based on the best available information at the time of budget preparation. Material variances will be reported to Council and the Community as they are discovered to enable Council to amend the budget and/or service delivery accordingly.

#### Meet Long Term Liabilities

Each budget will be fully funded and reconciled on an accrual and cash basis. Adequate provisions will be made to reflect Council's long term liabilities and appropriate funding is in place for infrastructure renewal as it falls due.

#### Affordable Rates

Rates will be set at an "affordable" level having regard to the Corporate Plan and its social, environmental, economic and financial objectives, balanced against the community's ability to pay.

#### Avoid Cost Shifting

We will resist pressure to accept cost shifting from other levels of government.





#### New Initiatives

New initiatives will be evaluated in terms of meeting Council's Corporate Plan and incorporate a cost benefit analysis (which includes whole of life costing) to ensure Council can afford the new initiative. We will be flexible and entrepreneurial to minimise costs and maximise community benefits, at all times seeking the right balance between risk and opportunity.

#### Asset Sales and Debt

The operational budget will be structured such that there is no reliance on asset sales to fund core services. Debt will be regarded as a tool to be used in a strategic perspective to achieve the provision of services to the community. Debt will be considered:

- · in the context of the strategic objectives of Council
- in the context of long term financial forecasts and objectives
- · as funding for long term infrastructure asset creation
- as a means of spreading the cost of infrastructure over the ratepayers who use it, ensuring intergenerational equity
- · as a mechanism to fund temporary cash shortfalls (e.g. overdraft facility)

#### Financial Control

We commit to ensuring that financial and other resources under our control will be used only for approved purposes and within Council's strategic framework and that all risks to Council's finances are properly managed.





#### 2.2 Strategic Financial Parameters

Council has adopted the following strategic financial parameters:

#### Financial Sustainability - Can we afford it in the long term?

LSC will operate in accordance with a sustainable Long Term Financial Plan whereby we will seek to avoid any unplanned and substantial increases in Council rates (or, alternatively, disruptive service cuts), in order to:

- (i) Continue Council's present service delivery and spending and funding policies,
- (ii) Meet likely developments in Council's revenue-raising capacity,
- (iii) Meet the changing demand for and costs of its services and infrastructure and,
- (iv) Absorb normal financial risks and shocks.

#### Target:

 Achieve an Operating Surplus in six or more of the years within the 10 year planning period, with consistent 'moderate' rate rises and no major disruptive service cuts from year to year.

#### Council Role - Should we be involved? To what extent?

Before committing to new activities and projects and when reviewing existing activities, consideration will be given to Council's appropriate role in funding and/or delivery (e.g. Council may be either an advocate for funding by a more appropriate agency, a part funder or contributing funder or owner/service deliverer), whether it is within Council's core responsibility and expertise and the most effective use of available funds.

Target:

 Robust analysis of services and activities prior to commencement (e.g. via Project Evaluation Methodology) and periodically thereafter (e.g. via Service level reviews).

#### Program Stability - Maintaining Council programs and services

Council will maintain its high priority expenditure programs, both operating and capital as well as basic service provision, while seeking efficiency improvements in line with appropriate benchmarks and/or clearly defined services and service standards.

#### Target:

- Achieving performance measures listed in Council's Corporate Plan 2014-19 and Operational Plan 2014-15.
- Deliver services in line with defined service standards





#### Infrastructure Management - Are we spending enough on existing assets?

Renewal and replacement capital projects will be based on long term Infrastructure & Asset Management Plans which consider the optimal intervention strategies for asset maintenance and renewal based on whole of life costing. Total capital project expenditure shall be managed in a way which avoids disruptive adjustments to activities, programs and revenue raising efforts.

#### Target:

- Asset Replacement Expenditure (on average) = Optimal level for such expenditure shown in Council's asset management plans (or depreciation in the absence of asset management plans for some asset classes).
- Asset Sustainability Ratio (Capital Expense on Replacement Assets / Depreciation Exppenditure) above 90%

#### Infrastructure Management - Are we spending too much on new assets?

New Infrastructure capital projects will be based on strategic Town Plan changes and Growth Plans which consider the future requirements for strategic infrastructure to cater for a growing population. Council will manage total capital project expenditure on new assets in a way which avoids disruptive adjustments to other activities, and will seek to fund from developer contributions and/or external funds.

Target:

- % Spend on New vs. Existing Assets (on average)
- Extent to which new assets are funded externally

#### Rating Stability - Smoothing the impact on our rate payers

General rating charge predictability and stability will be achieved for existing levels of service to avoid volatility and adverse future rates shocks. Methods of minimising the volatility of rate changes for individual land use categories will be pursued within legislative limits.

Target:

Percentage of General Rate Change (excluding growth\*) for each land use category to be no more than +/- 2% from one year to the next (all other things being equal).

\*Growth is revenue from new development

#### Funding - Who benefits and therefore who should pay?

The amount of funding from available sources (including user charges) will be determined with regard to benefits to users, the full cost of services, market rates, fairness, social and behavioral considerations as well as Corporate Plan objectives. Council will also seek to maximise external (grant revenue) funding opportunities.

Target:

Percentage of User Charges change (excluding growth\*) for each classification of user charges to be no more than +/- 2% from one year to the next (all other things being equal).





## Borrowings and Financial Position - When should we borrow? How much can we borrow?

Borrowings will be used to promote intergenerational equity within Council's prudential limits and capacity to repay. Net Financial Liabilities and associated net interest costs will be maintained within target.

Target:

- Net Financial Asset / Liabilities Ratio (Total Liabilities-Current Assets) / Operating Revenue) of less than 60%
- Working Capital Ratio of at least 1:1
- Interest Coverage Ratio (Net Interest Expense / Total Operating Revenue) between 0-10%

#### Intergenerational Equity - Is there fairness between generations of ratepayers?

Council will promote fair sharing in the distribution of Council resources and the attendant taxation between current and future ratepayers in terms of achieving an appropriate operating surplus each year (except in exceptional circumstances).

Target:

Operating Surplus Ratio of between 0%-15%





#### 2.3 Significant Influences

In preparing the 2014-15 budget, a number of external and internal influences have been taken into account because they are likely to impact significantly on the cost of services delivered by Council in the budget period.

#### 2.3.1 External Influences

- De-Amalgamation data required to develop robust financial estimates for 2014-15 was not available at the time of preparing this budget
- Livingstone Shire Council \$3 million contribution to settlement of legal proceedings by Bailey versus Rockhampton Regional Council in accordance with De-amalgamation Regulation.
- Award Modernisation of employment arrangements that apply in the Local Government sector will change during 2014-15. The effect of this modernisation was unknown at the time the 2014-15 budget was adopted
- Federal Government's 2014 Budget decision to cease indexing Financial Assistance Grants paid to local government
- The Consumer Price Index (CPI) All Groups Brisbane increase on goods and services of 3.1% for the 12 months ending 31 March 2014 (the most recent data available to date) compared with the Council Cost Index increase on goods and services of 3.3% for the 12 months ending 31 December 2012.
- Asset Management ageing infrastructure and provision of new infrastructure to support population growth.
- State and Commonwealth Government policy/decisions
- Increasing cost of waste collection and disposal (including increase in collection contract costs post de-amalgamation).
- Introduction of Carbon Tax (including electricity, gas, fuel and waste disposal).

#### 2.3.2 Internal Influences

- Employee costs have been increased by 2.5% (catering for growth and Enterprise Agreement changes)
- Ongoing costs associated with active community consultation associated with the new council and its service levels
- The 2014-15 Budget was framed using a 'zero based' budgeting approach in the absence of comparative year figures
- Absence of a Livingstone Shire Specific Asset Management Plan Council is currently undertaking a full condition and valuation assessment of all assets within the Shire. Once finalised later this calendar year, Council will have reliable information to determine depreciation expense and the required investment and intervention strategies to ensure assets continue to meet desirable levels of service as expressed by the community at the most economical whole of life cost.

#### 2.4 Assumptions

Refer page 21 for table.



#### LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL

Assumptions for Long Term Financial Strategy For the periods ending 30 June 2015 to 2024

|   | 2014-2015<br>\$ | 2015-2016<br>\$ | 2016-2017<br>\$ | 2017-2018<br>\$ | 2018-2019<br>\$ | 2019-2020<br>\$ | 2020-2021<br>\$ | 2021-2022<br>\$ | 2022-2023<br>\$ | 2023-2024<br>\$ |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| General Assumptions   |                 |                 | 11              |                 |                 | 25              |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Growth (Increase in Revenues & Expenditure due to new properties) | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            | 2.6%            |
| Revenue   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| General Rates & Separate Charges (Plus Growth)                    | 4.6%            | 4.3%            | 4.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            |
| Utility Charges (Water Sewerage & Waste) (Plus Growth)            | 5.6%            | 5.3%            | 5.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            | 3.3%            |
| Fees & Charges (Including Growth)                                 | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            | 5.9%            |
| Expenditure (Including Growth)                                    | 7               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Employee Costs  | 2.5%            | 2.5%            | 2.5%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            | 5.1%            |
| Materials & Services (Exclusive of one off Flood expenditure)     | 3.9%            | 4.9%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            | 6.4%            |
| Borrowings  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| Opening Balance   | \$ 78,004,480   | \$ 72,371,661   | \$ 72,169,042   | \$ 67,755,142   | \$ 68,342,693   | \$ 70,884,761   | \$ 74,012,344   | \$ 77,210,606   | \$ 70,920,258   | \$ 67,372,120   |
| New Loans   | \$ 6,150,000    | \$ 6,500,000    | \$ 2,300,000    | \$ 7,500,000    | \$ 8,800,000    | \$ 8,500,000    | \$ 8,900,000    | \$ -            | \$ 3,000,000    |                 |
| Redemption  | -\$ 11,782,819  | \$ 6,702,619    | \$ 6.713.900    | \$ 6,912,449    | -\$ 6,257,932   | -\$ 5,372,417   | \$ 5,701,738    | \$ 6,290,348    | -\$ 6,548,138   | -\$ 7,003,997   |
|   | \$ 72,371,661   | \$ 72,169,042   | \$ 67,755,142   | \$ 68,342,693   | \$ 70,884,761   | \$ 74,012,344   | \$ 77,210,606   | \$ 70,920,258   | \$ 67,372,120   | \$ 60,368,123   |

Financial Assistance Grant from Commonwealth No policy change in service levels anticipated Assume \$100,000 reduction per year over full 10 years



#### 2.5 Financial Statements

2.5.1 One Page Budget Summary

Refer page 23.

2.5.2 Budgeted Income and Expenditure Statement

Refer page 24.

2.5.3 Budgeted Statement of Financial Position

Refer page 25.

2.5.4 Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows

Refer page 26.

2.5.5 Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity

Refer page 27.

2.5.6 Measures of Financial Sustainability and Required Disclosures

Refer page 28.



| One Page Budget Summary for 2014/15 Fina   | ncial Year  |   |                                 |  |   |   | Infrastructure Services                              |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | Total Adopted<br>Budget   | Resourcing<br>Adopted Budget  | Office of CEO<br>Adopted Budget | Community &<br>Planning Services<br>Adopted Budget | Corporate Services<br>Adopted Budget          | Infrastructure<br>Services Adopted<br>Budget  | Water & Sewerage<br>Operations<br>Adopted Budget     | Waste Operations<br>Adopted Budget               | Other<br>Infrastructure<br>Services Adopted<br>Budget                                    |  |  |
|  | 5   | \$  | \$                              | 5  | \$  | 5   | 5  | 5  | 5  |  |  |
| PERATIONS<br>Operating Revenue   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| ates and Utility Charges   | (64,385,466)  | (37,053.013)  | 0                               | 0  | 0   | (27.332.453)  | (22,005,835)   | (5.326.618)                                      |  |  |  |
| ss Rebates and Discounts   | 5,788,005   | 3,521,969   | 0                               |  | 0   | 2,266,036   | 1,727,171  | 538,865  |  |  |  |
| es and Charges   | (4,826,038)   | 0   | .0                              | (2.057.384)  | (1,456,200)                                   | (1,312,454)   | (290,000)  | (981,300)  | (41,154  |  |  |
| terest Received  | (1,085,089)   | (1,035,089)   | 0                               | 0  | 0   | (50,000)  | (50,000)   |  | 17.490.000   |  |  |
| rants Subsidies and Contributions  | (6,725,444)   | (3,925,444)   | 0                               |  | 0   |   | 0 (12,000)   | 0  | (2,100,000   |  |  |
| ther Revenue<br>ales Contract and Recoverable Works  | (1,098,900)<br>(1,224,500)  | (690,000)   | 0                               | (8.500)  | (364,400)                                     | (36,000)<br>(1,224,500)   | (385.000)  |  | (24.000  |  |  |
| otal Operating Revenue   | (73,557,432)  | (39,181,577)  | 0                               | (2,765,884)  | (1,820,600)                                   | (29,789,371)  | (21,015,664)   | (5,769,053)                                      | (3,004,654   |  |  |
| perating Expense   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| nance Costs  | 4,219.047   | 2,012,047   | 0                               | 0  | 150,000                                       | 2,057,000   | 1,265,000  | 792.000  |  |  |  |
| epreciation  | 18,992,621  | 0   | 0                               | 0  | 251,594                                       | 18,741,027  | 5,598,713  | 209,712  | 12,932,60  |  |  |
| nployee Costs  | 29,503,621  | 164,058   | 1,667,016                       | 6,464,948  | 7,127,083                                     | 14,080,516  | 3.271.696  | 305,000  | 10,503.82  |  |  |
| ateriais and Services  | 29,433,328  | 242,124   | 430,750                         | 1,715,000  | 5,429,209                                     | 21,616,245  | 6,783,595  | 4,619.300  | 10,213,35  |  |  |
| ternal Transfers   | (3.288,500)   | 0   | 29,800                          | 297,000  | 78,000  | (3.693,300)   | 867,000  | (340.000)  | (4.220.300   |  |  |
| ode of Competitive Conduct Adjustments   | (1,269,226)   | (3,063,504)<br>(994,809)  | 0                               | 16.076   | 273,936                                       | 2,789,568 (296,764)   | 2,799,568 430,092                                    | (10.000)<br>255.644                              | (982.500   |  |  |
| orporate Overheads<br>otal Operating Expense   | 77,590,891  | (1,640,084)   | 2,127,566                       | 8,493.024  | 13,316,093                                    | 55,294,292  | 21,015,664   | 5,831,656  | 28,446,97  |  |  |
| et Operating (Profit)/Deficit  | 4,033,459   | (40,821,661)  | 2,127,566                       | 5,727,140  | 11,495,493                                    | 25,504,921  | 0  | 62,603   | 25,442,31  |  |  |
| on-Capital Reserve Movements   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| on-capital Reserve Movements   | 0   |   | -                               |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| otal Non-Capital Reserve Movements   | 0   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| et Operating (Profit)/Deficit after Non-Capital Reserve<br>ovements  | 4,033,459   | (40,821,661)  | 2,127,566                       | 5,727,140  | 11,495,493                                    | 25,504,921  | 0  | 62,603   | 25,442,31  |  |  |
| APITAL   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| apital Funding   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| rants, Subsidies and Sales/Disposals   | (5,380,000)   |   |                                 |  |   | (5,380,000)   |  |  | (5.380.000   |  |  |
| iveloper Contributions   | (7,804,500)   |   |                                 |  |   | (7.804,500)   | (2,341,350)  |  | (5,463,150   |  |  |
| spreciation  | (14,959,162)  |   |                                 |  | (251,594)                                     | (14,707,568)  | (6,598,713)  | (147.109)  | (8.961,746   |  |  |
| w Loans 2014-15  | (6,150,000)   |   |                                 |  |   | (6,150,000)   |  |  | (6,150,000   |  |  |
| nspent Loan Funds Applied<br>eserve transfer from reserves   | (13,906,067)  |   |                                 |  |   | (13.906.067)  |  | (1,230,803)                                      | (12,675,264  |  |  |
| eserve transfer to reserves  | 2,124,146   |   |                                 |  |   | 2,124,146   | 2,124,146  | [1,230,803]                                      | 112,075,204  |  |  |
| ternal Transfers   | 2,124,140   |   |                                 |  |   | 2,124,140   | #(1899,1990  |  |  |  |  |
| stal Capital Funding   | (46,075,583)  | 0   | 0                               | 0  | (251,594)                                     | (45,823,989)  | (5,815,917)  | (1,377,912)                                      | (38,630,160  |  |  |
| tal Funds Available for Capital  | (42,042,124)  | (40,821,661)  | 2,127,566                       | 5,727,140  | 11,243,899                                    | (20,319,068)  | (5,815,917)  | (1,315,309)                                      | (13,187,842  |  |  |
| apital Expenditure   |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |                                 |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| apital Expenditure   | 34,292,764  | 3,700,000   | -                               | 125,000  | 313,000                                       | 30,154,764  | 3,749,049  |  | 26,405,71  |  |  |
| ipital Expenditure<br>iss Value of Land Sold   | 0   | 10000000  |                                 | 125,000  | 313,000                                       | 0   | 20.000   | 1 377 013  |  |  |  |
| ipital Expenditure<br>ss Value of Land Sold<br>ibt Redemption  | 34,292,764<br>0<br>11,782,819   | 3,700,000   |                                 | 125,000  | 313,000                                       | 30,154,764<br>0<br>6,799,426<br>0   | 3,749,049  | 1,377,912  | 26,405,71  |  |  |
| pital Expenditure<br>ss Value of Land Sold<br>bit Redemption<br>email Transfers  | 0   | 10000000  | 0                               |  | 313,000                                       | 0   | 20.000   | 1,377,912<br>1,377,912                           |  |  |  |
| ipital Expenditure<br>iss Value of Land Sold   | 0<br>11,782,819<br>0  | 4,983,393   | 0                               |  |   | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0   | 2,066,568  |  | 3,354,64   |  |  |
| Ighal Expendure<br>so Value of Land Sold<br>tot Redemption<br>email Transfers<br>tal Capital Expenditure<br>contrial in funds  | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46,075,583  | 4,983,393<br>8,683,393  |                                 | 125,000  | 313,000                                       | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br><b>36,954,190</b>  | 2,066,568  | 1,377,912  | 3,354,64<br><b>29,760,36</b>   |  |  |
| ptat Espendture<br>Svake of Land Sold<br>of Redemption<br>ment Transfers<br>af Capital Expenditure<br>contral in Indus<br>(united to the sold to | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46,075,583<br>4,033,459   | 4,983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)  | 2,127,566                       | 125,000  | 313,000<br>11,556,899                         | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122   | 2,066,568  | 1,377,912<br>62,603                              | 3,354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,51   |  |  |
| ptal Expenditue s Value of Land Sold of Redemption ment Transfers ald Capital Expenditure ortfall in funds justments u Infunde Oppreciation  | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46,075,583  | 4,983,393<br>8,683,393  |                                 | 125,000  | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0                    | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br><b>36,954,190</b>  | 2,066,568  | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)                  | 3,354,64<br><b>29,760,36</b>   |  |  |
| ptal Espendture<br>s Valer of Land Sold<br>for Redemption<br>fair Capital Expenditure<br>certain in funds<br>gustments<br>a Uniforcied Depreciation<br>au Adjustments  | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46.075,583<br>4,033,459<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)   | 4 983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>6<br>0  | 2,127,566<br>0<br>0             | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>0                     | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0               | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)                             | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0                | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)                  | 3.354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,511<br>(3,970,856<br>(3,970,856                          |  |  |
| ptal Espendture<br>s Valer of Land Sold<br>for Redemption<br>fair Capital Expenditure<br>certain in funds<br>gustments<br>a Uniforcied Depreciation<br>au Adjustments  | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46,075,583<br>4,033,459<br>(4,033,459)  | 4,983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>0   | 2,127,566                       | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0                          | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0                    | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)  | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0                          | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)                  | 3.354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,51<br>(3,970,856<br>(3,970,856                           |  |  |
| ptal Espendture<br>s Valer of Land Sold<br>for Redemption<br>fair Capital Expenditure<br>certain in funds<br>gustments<br>a Uniforcied Depreciation<br>au Adjustments  | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46.075,583<br>4,033,459<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)   | 4 983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>6<br>0  | 2,127,566<br>0<br>0             | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>0                     | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0               | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)                             | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0                | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)                  | 3.354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,51<br>(3,970,856<br>(3,970,856                           |  |  |
| ptal Expenditure<br>s Value of Land Sold<br>of Restemption<br>meni Transfers<br>all Capital Expenditure<br>orifail in funds<br>justiments<br>al Adjustments<br>b Total After Adjustments   | 0<br>11.782.819<br>0<br>46.075,583<br>4,033,459<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)   | 4 983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>6<br>0  | 2,127,566<br>0<br>0             | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>0                     | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0<br>11,556,899 | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)                             | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0                | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)                  | 3,354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,511<br>(3,970,856  |  |  |
| Value of Land Sold A Redemption A Redemption A Redemption A Capital Expenditure A Capital Expenditure A Capital in funds Unitorial Depreciation B Unitorial After Adjustments E Total After Adjustments Exemptiated (G8trpfurs)/Defrict  | (4,033,459)<br>(40,03,459)<br>(4,032,459)<br>(4,032,459)<br>(4,032,459)<br>(4,032,459)  | 4 983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>0<br>0<br>(32,138,268)                            | 2,127,566<br>0<br>2,127,566     | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>5,852,140             | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0<br>11,556,899 | 6,799,426<br>6,799,426<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)<br>12,601,663            | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)<br>(62,603)<br>0 | 3.354.64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,511<br>(3,970,856<br>(2,970,856<br>12,601,66             |  |  |
| obal Expenditure<br>So Value of Land Sold<br>of Redemption<br>most Transfers<br>far Capital Expenditure<br>contraft in Indus<br>gustments<br>as Unitured Depreciation<br>as Unitured Depreciation<br>as Adjustments<br>bit Total After Adjustments<br>cumulated (Steplars)/Defett<br>def<br>mong Baance (17/2014)  | (0)<br>(1),782,810<br>(0)<br>(46,075,582<br>(4,073,459)<br>(4,073,459)<br>(4,073,459)<br>(4,073,459)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0 | 4 983,393<br>8,683,393<br>(32,138,268)<br>0<br>0<br>(32,138,268)                            | 2,127,566<br>0<br>2,127,566     | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>5,852,140             | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0<br>11,556,899 | 0<br>6,796,426<br>36,654,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>12,601,663<br>12,601,663<br>12,601,663       | 2,066,868<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)<br>(62,603)<br>0 | 3.354,64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,511<br>(3,970,856<br>12,601,66<br>12,601,66<br>36,523,64 |  |  |
| sptat Expendture<br>ss Value of Land Sold<br>bit Redemption<br>email Transfers<br><i>Mal Capital Expenditure</i>   | 0<br>11.782.819<br>46.075.582<br>4.033.459<br>(4.033.459)<br>(4.033.459)<br>(0)<br>(0)  | 4 983.393<br>8,663,393<br>(32,138,266)<br>0<br>(32,138,266)<br>(32,138,266)<br>(52,433,266) | 2,127,566<br>0<br>2,127,566     | 125,000<br>5,852,140<br>0<br>5,852,140             | 313,000<br>11,556,899<br>0<br>0<br>11,556,899 | 0<br>6,799,426<br>0<br>36,954,190<br>16,635,122<br>(4,033,459)<br>(4,033,459)<br>12,601,663<br>12,601,663 | 2,066,866<br>5,815,917<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0<br>0 | 1,377,912<br>62,603<br>(62,603)<br>(62,603)<br>0 | 3.354.64<br>29,760,36<br>16,572,511<br>(3,970,856<br>(2,970,856<br>12,601,66             |  |  |



-

#### Budgeted Income and Expenditure Statement

|   | 2014-2015   | 2015-2016   | 2016-2017   | 2017-2018   | 2018-2019   | 2019-2020   | 2020-2021   | 2021-2022   | 2022-2023             | 2023-2024   |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|   | s           | s           | s           | s           | s           | s           | s           | s           | s                     | s           |
| Revenue                                       |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                       |             |
| Rates and utility charges                     | 64,385,465  | 69,082,396  | 74,124,291  | 78,800,171  | 83,436,036  | 88,344,989  | 93,543,132  | 99,047,512  | 104,876,176           | 111,048,250 |
| Less discounts and pensioner remissions       | (5,908,004) | (6,306,508) | (6,735,494) | (7,134,871) | (7,534,079) | (7,965,783) | (8,422,946) | (8,907,098) | (9,419,857)           | (9,962,944  |
| Net rates and utility charges                 | 58,477,461  | 62,775,888  | 67,388,797  | 71,665,300  | 75,901,957  | 80,379,206  | 85,120,186  | 90,140,414  | 95,456,319            | 101,085,306 |
| Fees and charges                              | 4,826,038   | 5,110,775   | 5,412,310   | 5,731,635   | 6,069,802   | 6,427,921   | 6,807,169   | 7,208,791   | 7,634,110             | 8,084,522   |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | 6,725,444   | 4,585,444   | 4,500,644   | 4,416,148   | 4,331,962   | 4,248,092   | 4,164,545   | 4,081,327   | 3,998,445             | 3,915,905   |
| Gain on Sale of Land held as Inventory        | 690,000     | 1,426,000   | 920,000     | 1,269,600   | 1,269,600   | 1,269,600   | 1,269,600   | 1,269,600 - |                       |             |
| Interest revenue                              | 1,205,089   | 859,628     | 848,868     | 559,610     | 494,361     | 526,781     | 558,991     | 862,984     | 708,997               | 670,992     |
| Sales - contract and recoverable works        | 1,224,500   | 1,275,929   | 1,329,518   | 1,385,358   | 1,443,543   | 1,504,172   | 1,567,347   | 1,633,175   | 1,701,769             | 1,773,243   |
| Other   | 408,900     | 418,795     | 432,197     | 446,027     | 460,300     | 475,030     | 490,230     | 505,918     | 522,108               | 538,815     |
| TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES                      | 73,557,432  | 76,452,459  | 80,832,334  | 85,473,678  | 89,971,525  | 94,830,802  | 99,978,068  | 105,702,209 | 110,021,748           | 116,068,783 |
| Expenses                                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                       |             |
| Employee benefits                             | 28,521,120  | 29,234,120  | 30,221,948  | 31,040,641  | 32,608,622  | 34,256,087  | 35,987,076  | 37,981,415  | 40,086,768            | 42,309,329  |
| Materials and services                        | 25,573,828  | 23,710,340  | 24,872,147  | 26,463,964  | 28,157,658  | 30,100,537  | 32,177,473  | 34,397,720  | 36,427,185            | 38,576,388  |
| Depreciation and amortisation                 | 18,992,621  | 19,691,327  | 20,511,677  | 21,483,354  | 22,682,125  | 23,970,371  | 25,181,643  | 26,472,905  | 27,751,396            | 29,001,348  |
| Finance costs                                 | 4,219,047   | 4,012,159   | 3,971,255   | 3,712,848   | 3,731,772   | 3,862,040   | 3,996,147   | 4,127,494   | 3,785,154             | 3,576,199   |
| Movements in Provisions                       | 284,275     | 291,655     | 299,220     | 308,000     | 318,810     | 331,640     | 344,540     | 358,450     | 374,600               | 385,670     |
| TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE                   | 77,590,891  | 76,939,601  | 79,876,247  | 83,008,807  | 87,498,987  | 92,520,675  | 97,686,879  | 103,337,984 | 108,425,103           | 113,848,934 |
| perating Surplus (Deficit)                    | (4,033,459) | (487,142)   | 956,087     | 2,464,871   | 2,472,538   | 2,310,127   | 2,291,189   | 2,364,225   | 1,596,645             | 2,219,849   |
| apital income and expenditure:                |             |             |             | 1.2.12      |             |             |             |             | and the second second |             |
| Cash capital grants and subsidies             | 6,706,718   | 5,150,000   | 3,500,000   | 2,500,000   | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0           | 0                     |             |
| Contributions From Developers                 | 7,884,500   | 7,525,000   | 7,955,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000             | 7,525,00    |
| Less capital expenditure                      |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                       |             |
| TOTAL CAPITAL                                 | 14,591,218  | 12,675,000  | 11,455,000  | 10,025,000  | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000   | 7,525,000             | 7,525,00    |
| et result                                     | 10,557,759  | 12,187,858  | 12,411,087  | 12,489,871  | 9,997,538   | 9,835,127   | 9,816,189   | 9,889,225   | 9,121,645             | 9,744,84    |



Budgeted Statement of Financial Position For the periods ending 30 June 2015 to 2024

|                                   | 2014-2015                 | 2015-2016                 | 2016-2017                  | 2017-2018                  | 2018-2019                  | 2019-2020                  | 2020-2021                  | 2021-2022                  | 2022-2023                  | 2023-2024                  |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|                                   | s                         | \$                        | s                          | s                          | s                          | s                          | s                          | s                          | \$                         | \$                         |
| Current assets                    |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Cash and deposits                 | 23,019,557                | 22,272,502                | 19,379,903                 | 19,087,990                 | 19,387,286                 | 20,641,898                 | 21,683,078                 | 22,323,383                 | 20,769,255                 | 19,151,78                  |
| Receivables                       | 6,479,061                 | 6,705,494                 | 7,148,204                  | 7,562,377                  | 7,974,930                  | 8,411,331                  | 8,873,788                  | 9,363,829                  | 9,883,071                  | 10,433,22                  |
| Inventories                       | 1,043,515                 | 1,043,515                 | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,515                  | 1,043,51                   |
| Other financial assets            | 651,170                   | 682,690                   | 714,710                    | 746,730                    | 778,750                    | 811,270                    | 843,790                    | 876,810                    | 909,830                    | 943,35                     |
| -                                 | 31,193,303                | 30,704,201                | 28,286,332                 | 28,440,612                 | 29,184,481                 | 30,908,014                 | 32,444,171                 | 33,607,537                 | 32,605,671                 | 31,571,87                  |
| Non-Current assets                |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Land held for development or sale | 6,405,799                 | 5,041,799                 | 8,701,799                  | 7,521,399                  | 6,340,999                  | 5,160,599                  | 3,980,199                  | 2,799,799                  | 2,799,799                  | 2,799,79                   |
| Property, plant and equipment     | 964,815,006               | 1,004,609,232             | 1,038,873,057              | 1.081,517,218              | 1,123,957,615              | 1,166,830,762              | 1,210,934,132              | 1.247,019,807              | 1,287,044,314              | 1,325,348,31               |
| Intangible assets                 | 617,871                   | 552,871                   | 487,871                    | 422,871                    | 357,871                    | 292,871                    | 227.871                    | 162.871                    | 97.871                     | 32,87                      |
| Capital works in progress         | 9,204,425                 | 9,204,425                 | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,425                  | 9,204,42                   |
|                                   | 981,043,101               | 1,019,408,327             | 1,057,267,152              | 1,098,665,913              | 1,139,860,910              | 1,181,488,657              | 1,224,346,627              | 1,259,186,902              | 1,299,146,409              | 1,337,385,407              |
| TOTAL ASSETS                      | 1,012,236,404             | 1,050,112,528             | 1,085,553,484              | 1,127,106,525              | 1,169,045,391              | 1,212,396,671              | 1,256,790,798              | 1,292,794,439              | 1,331,752,080              | 1,368,957,28               |
| Current liabilities               |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Trade and other payables          | 6,060,957                 | 5,623,019                 | 5,897,927                  | 6,274,190                  | 6,674,495                  | 7,133,552                  | 7,624,236                  | 8,148,729                  | 8,628,314                  | 9,136,15                   |
| Interest bearing liabilities      | 6,702,619                 | 6,713,900                 | 6,912,449                  | 6,257,932                  | 5,372,417                  | 5,701,738                  | 6,290,348                  | 6,548,138                  | 7,003,997                  | 6,275,86                   |
| Provisions                        | 250,631                   | 257,190                   | 263,954                    | 270,927                    | 278,113                    | 285,516                    | 293,191                    | 301,132                    | 309,564                    | 318,38                     |
| Other                             | 574,903                   | 589,903                   | 605,403                    | 620,903                    | 636,403                    | 652,403                    | 668,403                    | 684,903                    | 701,403                    | 718,403                    |
| -                                 | 13,589,110                | 13,184,012                | 13,679,733                 | 13,423,952                 | 12,961,428                 | 13,773,209                 | 14,876,178                 | 15,682,902                 | 16,643,278                 | 16,448,803                 |
| Non-Current liabilities           |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Trade and other payables          | 1,070,362                 | 1,098,192                 | 1,126,652                  | 1,155,952                  | 1,186,012                  | 1,216,852                  | 1,248,492                  | 1,280,952                  | 1,314,252                  | 1,348,422                  |
| Interest bearing liabilities      | 65,669,042                | 65,455,142                | 60,842,693                 | 62,084,761                 | 65,512,344                 | 68,310,606                 | 70,920,258                 | 64,372,120                 | 60,368,123                 | 54,092,261                 |
| Provisions                        | 14,130,421                | 14,493,806                | 14,866,581                 | 15,312,951                 | 15,774,709                 | 16,254,027                 | 16,751,083                 | 17,267,061                 | 17,804,150                 | 18,357,540                 |
|                                   | 80,869,825                | 81,047,140                | 76,835,926                 | 78,553,664                 | 82,473,065                 | 85,781,485                 | 88,919,833                 | 82,920,133                 | 79,486,525                 | 73,798,229                 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES                 | 94,458,935                | 94,231,152                | 90,515,659                 | 91,977,616                 | 95,434,493                 | 99,554,694                 | 103,796,011                | 98,603,035                 | 96,129,803                 | 90,247,032                 |
| NET COMMUNITY ASSETS              | 917,777,469               | 955,881,376               | 995,037,825                | 1,035,128,909              | 1.073.610.898              | 1,112,841,977              | 1,152,994,787              | 1,194,191,404              | 1,235,622,277              | 1,278,710,249              |
| NET COMMUNITY ASSETS              | 917,777,409               | 955,881,376               | 995,037,825                | 1,035,126,909              | 1,073,610,696              | 1,112,041,977              | 1,152,994,787              | 1,194,191,404              | 1,235,622,277              | 1,278,710,245              |
|                                   |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Community equity                  |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |
| Community equity                  | 849,492,476               | 861,680,334               | 870,091,421                | 882,581,292                | 892,578,830                | 902,413,957                | 912,230,146                | 922,119,371                | 931,241,016                | 940,985,865                |
|                                   | 849,492,476<br>50,224,904 | 861,680,334<br>76,140,953 | 870,091,421<br>102,886,315 | 882,581,292<br>130,487,528 | 892,578,830<br>158,971,979 | 902,413,957<br>188,367,931 | 912,230,146<br>218,704,552 | 922,119,371<br>250,011,944 | 931,241,016<br>282,321,172 | 940,985,865<br>315,664,295 |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficiency)  |                           |                           |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |                            |

Budgeted Statement of Cash Flow For the periods ending 30 June 2014 to 2023

|   | 2014-2015    | 2015-2016    | 2016-2017    | 2017-2018    | 2018-2019    | 2019-2020    | 2020-2021    | 2021-2022    | 2022-2023    | 2023-2024   |
|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
|   | s            | \$           | \$           | \$           | s            | \$           | \$           | \$           | \$           | \$          |
| Cash flows from operating activities:               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Receipts from customers                             | 68,226,494   | 73,940,398   | 78,620,756   | 83,230,295   | 87,795,011   | 92,598,020   | 97,687,020   | 103,079,584  | 108,793,509  | 114,847,637 |
| Payment to suppliers and employees                  | (51,093,386) | (53,447,599) | (54,886,682) | (57,135,085) | (60,372,442) | (63,903,752) | (67,679,759) | (71,860,236) | (76,039,654) | (80,382,844 |
| Payments for land held as inventory                 | (3,700,000)  | (310,000)    | (4,740,000)  | (310,000)    | (310,000)    | (310,000)    | (310,000)    | (310,000)    |              |             |
| Proceeds from sale of land held as inventory        | 1,500,000    | 3,100,000    | 2,000,000    | 2,760,000    | 2,760,000    | 2,760,000    | 2,760,000    | 2,760,000    |              |             |
| Interest revenue                                    | 1,205,089    | 859,628      | 848,868      | 559,610      | 494,361      | 526,781      | 558,991      | 862,984      | 708,997      | 670,992     |
| Interest expense                                    | (4,069,047)  | (3,857,359)  | (3,811,501)  | (3,547,982)  | (3,561,631)  | (3,686,454)  | (3,814,942)  | (3,940,491)  | (3,592,167)  | (3,377,036  |
| Net cash inflow (outflow) from operating activities | 12,069,150   | 20,285,068   | 18,031,441   | 25,556,838   | 26,805,299   | 27,984,595   | 29,201,310   | 30,591,841   | 29,870,685   | 31,758,74   |
| Cash flows from investing activities:               |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets                | 525,000      | 714,000      | 564,000      | 721,000      | 495,000      | 636,000      | 266,000      | 648,000      | 366,000      | 132,000     |
| Grants and contributions for capital expenditure    | 14,591,218   | 12,675,000   | 11,455,000   | 10,025,000   | 7,525,000    | 7,525,000    | 7,525,000    | 7,525,000    | 7,525,000    | 7,525,00    |
| Payments for property, plant and equipment<br>Other | (30,592,764) | (34,218,504) | (28,529,140) | (37,182,302) | (37,068,071) | (38,018,566) | (39,149,392) | (31,834,188) | (35,767,675) | (34,029,22  |
| Net cash provided by investing activities           | (15,476,546) | (20,829,504) | (16,510,140) | (26,436,302) | (29,048,071) | (29,857,566) | (31,358,392) | (23,661,188) | (27,876,675) | (26,372,22  |
| Cash flows from financing activities                | -            |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Proceeds from borrowings                            | 6,150,000    | 6,500,000    | 2,300,000    | 7,500,000    | 8,800,000    | 8,500,000    | 8,900,000    |              | 3,000,000    |             |
| Repayment of borrowings                             | (11,782,819) | (6,702,619)  | (6,713,900)  | (6,912,449)  | (6,257,932)  | (5,372,417)  | (5,701,738)  | (6,290,348)  | (6.548,138)  | (7,003,99   |
| Net cash provided by financing activities           | (5,632,819)  | (202,619)    | (4,413,900)  | 587,551      | 2,542,068    | 3,127,583    | 3,198,262    | (6,290,348)  | (3,548,138)  | (7,003,99   |
|   |              |              | 10 000 000   | 1001 0/11    |              |              |              |              |              |             |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held                | (9,040,215)  | (747,055)    | (2,892,599)  | (291,913)    | 299,296      | 1,254,612    | 1,041,180    | 640,305      | (1,554,128)  | (1,617,47   |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period               | 32,059,772   | 23,019,557   | 22,272,502   | 19,379,903   | 19,087,990   | 19,387,286   | 20,641,898   | 21,683,078   | 22,323,383   | 20,769,25   |
| Cash at end of reporting period                     | 23,019,557   | 22,272,502   | 19,379,903   | 19,087,990   | 19,387,286   | 20,641,898   | 21,683,078   | 22,323,383   | 20,769,255   | 19,151,784  |





Budgeted Statement of Changes in Equity

For the periods ending 30 June 2015 to 2024

|                              | Total       | Accumulated Surplus | Asset Revaluation Surplus | Other Reserves |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| Balance at 30 June 2014      | 882,107,258 | 838,934,717         | 25,112,452                | 18,060,089     |
|                              |             |                     |                           |                |
| Net result for the period    | 10,557,759  | 10,557,759          |                           |                |
| Transfers to reserves        |             |                     |                           |                |
| Transfers from reserves      |             |                     |                           |                |
| Asset revaluation adjustment | 25,112,452  |                     | 25,112,452                |                |
| Balance at 30 Jun 2015       | 917,777,469 | 849,492,476         | 50,224,904                | 18,060,089     |
| Net result for the period    | 12,187,858  | 12,187,858          |                           |                |
| Transfers to reserves        |             |                     |                           |                |
| Transfers from reserves      |             |                     |                           |                |
| Asset revaluation adjustment | 25,916,049  |                     | 25,916,049                |                |
| Balance at 30 Jun 2016       | 955,881,376 | 861,680,334         | 76,140,953                | 18,060,089     |
| Net result for the period    | 12,411,087  | 12,411,087          |                           |                |
| Transfers to reserves        | -           |                     |                           |                |
| Transfers from reserves      | -           |                     |                           |                |
| Asset revaluation adjustment | 26,745,362  |                     | 26,745,362                |                |
| Balance at 30 Jun 2017       | 995,037,825 | 874,091,421         | 102,886,315               | 18,060,089     |



| asures of Financial Sustainability & Required Disclosure                             |                         |              | Annu         | Jal E      | SUSI       | 1655               | Plai       | ۲Z         | 012        | t - 1      |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| Reported Change in Rates And Utility Charges   |                         |              |              |            | 1          |                    |            |            |            |            |
|  | Half Year<br>30/06/2014 | 30/06/2015   | Dollar Inc.  | % Increase |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| Budgeted Gross Rate Revenue  | \$30,004,517            | \$64,385,465 | \$34,380,948 | 114.59%    |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
|  |                         |              |              |            | Fore       | and the set of the |            |            |            |            |
|  | 30/06/2015              | 30/06/2016   | 30/06/2017   | 30/06/2018 | 30/06/2019 | 30/06/2020         | 30/06/2021 | 30/06/2022 | 30/06/2023 | 30/06/2024 |
| Working Capital Ratio - Target Ratio 1.00  |                         |              |              |            |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| (Current Assets / Current Liabilities)   | 2.30                    | 2.33         | 2.07         | 2.12       | 2.25       | 2.24               | 2.18       | 2.14       | 1.96       | 1.92       |
| Does Working Coverage Ratio meet ot exceed Target Ratio?                             | Yes                     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes        | Yes        | Yes                | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        |
| Operating Surplus Ratio - Target Range 0.0% to 15.0%                                 |                         |              |              |            |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| (Net Operating Surplus / Total Operating Revenue) (%)                                | (5.5)%                  | (0.6)%       | 1.2%         | 2.9%       | 2.7%       | 2.4%               | 2.3%       | 2.2%       | 1.5%       | 1.9%       |
| Does Operating Surplus Ratio fall between the target band?                           | No                      | No           | Yes          | Yes        | Yes        | Yes                | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        |
| Net Financial Asset / Liability Ratio - Target Ratio 60%                             |                         |              |              |            |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| ((Total Liabilities - Current Assets) / Total Operating Revenue)                     | 86.0%                   | 83.1%        | 77.0%        | 74.3%      | 73.6%      | 72.4%              | 71.4%      | 61.5%      | 57.7%      | 50.6%      |
| Does Net Financial Asset / Liability Ratio fall below the upper limit?               | No                      | No           | No           | No         | No         | No                 | No         | No         | Yes        | Yes        |
| Interest Coverage Ratio - Target Range 0.0% to 10.0%                                 |                         |              |              |            |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| (Net Interest Expense / Total Operating Revenue) (%)                                 | 4.1%                    | 4.1%         | 3.9%         | 3.7%       | 3.6%       | 3.5%               | 3.4%       | 3.1%       | 2.8%       | 2.5%       |
| Does Interest Coverage Ratio fall between the target band?                           | Yes                     | Yes          | Yes          | Yes        | Yes        | Yes                | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        |
| Asset Sustainability Ratio - Target Lower Limit 90%                                  |                         |              |              |            |            |                    |            |            |            |            |
| (Capital Expenditure on the Replacement of Assets (renewals) / Depreciation Expense) | 76.6%                   | 75.7%        | 74.0%        | 91.5%      | 90.9%      | 90.7%              | 90.4%      | 90.4%      | 90.5%      | 90.5%      |
| Does Net Financial Asset / Liability Ratio fall above the lower limit?               | No                      | No           | No           | Yes        | Yes        | Yes                | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        | Yes        |





#### Part 3 – Annual Operational Plan 2014-15

#### 3.1 Introduction

Council must prepare and adopt an annual operational plan for each financial year (*Local Government Regulation Section 174*).

The Chief Executive Officer must present a written assessment of Council's progress towards implementing the annual operational plan at meetings of Council held at regular intervals of not more than 3 months.

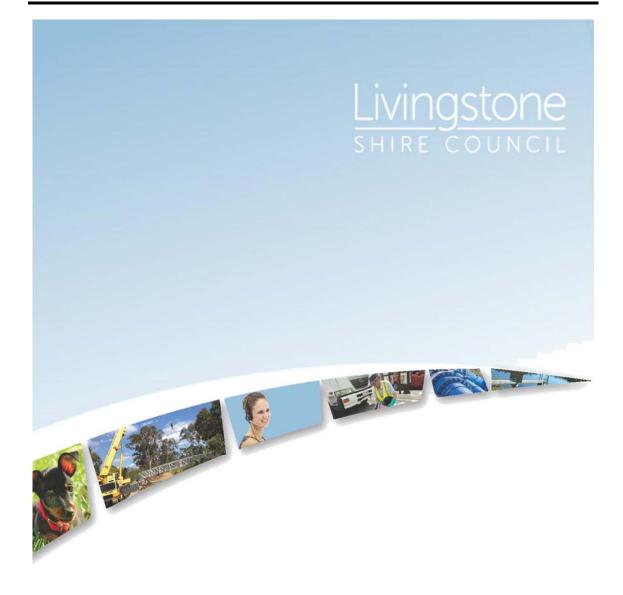
Council may, by resolution, amend its annual operational plan at any time before the end of the financial year.

Council must discharge its responsibilities in a way that is consistent with its annual operational plan.

#### 3.2 Annual Operational Plan 2014-15

Refer to Page 30.









## About the... Operational Plan 2014-2015

### Introduction

An operational plan is a legislative requirement under the *Local Government Act 2009* and the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, and is a strategic document that details the operational direction for Council over a 12 month period.

Livingstone Shire Council's Operational Plan 2014-15 identifies the programmes, activities and targets that Council will deliver within the financial year in order to progress implementation of the Corporate Plan 2014-19 goals and strategies.

### **Budget Alignment**

In accordance with the *Local Government Regulation 2012, Council's Budget 2014-15* was developed in accordance with, and is directly aligned to, the *Operational Plan 2014-15*.

### **Performance Reporting**

The Operational Plan 2014-15 will serve as the foundation for regular quarterly reporting of organisational progress of short and long term objectives. Furthermore, Council will conduct statutory annual reviews of organisational performance and report the results in an annual report.





## Annual Business Plan 2014-15

## **Managing Operational Risk**

Livingstone Shire Council recently adopted an updated comprehensive Risk Management Framework which details how the organisation manages its risks. Council and the Leadership Team are committed to the management of risk and entrench appropriate practices through the implementation of the Risk Management Framework, Register and Policy documents. Council's newly adopted performance management system will focus individuals and work teams on identifying operational risks and will place accountability on managers and supervisors for the effective management of those risks. Council monitors its strategic and operational risks on a continual basis through the Audit Committee.

## **Commercial Business Units**

At the commencement of the 2014-15 financial year, Livingstone Shire Council did not have any commercial business units, however Council will reassess legislative criteria and make a determination as required.





#### INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

| ECTION                    | UNITS            | PROGRAM                      | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                                    | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                  | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS   |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| onstruction & Maintenance | Open Spaces      | Cemeteries                   | CO2  | Interment of human remains (either ashes or | Compliance with legislation                 | 100% of burials undertaken on requested time and date   |
|                           |                  | profit States Later ( Mart 2 |  | bodies)                                     |   |   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Maintenance of cemeteries                   | Compliance with performance standard        | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Coordination of plaque memorial request     | Reponses to customer                        | 90% of requests completed within 60 days  |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Record keeping                              | Accuracy of records                         | 100% of records provided to statutory authority within<br>required timeframes   |
|                           |                  | Streetscape maintenance      | AM4  | Mowing                                      | Customer satisfaction levels and compliance | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Edging                                      | with intervention levels                    |   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Weed control                                |   |   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Pruning                                     |   |   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Cleaning                                    | 1   |   |
|                           |                  | Sporting field maintenance   | AM4, CO3                                   | Mowing                                      | Customer satisfaction levels and compliance | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Weed control                                | with intervention levels                    | and the second |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Fertilising                                 |   |   |
|                           |                  | Tree maintenance             | AM4  | Pruning                                     | Adopted levels of service                   | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Removal                                     | Response times to customer requests         | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  | Parks maintenance            | AM4  | Parks irrigations                           | Available when required                     | 90% of irrigation system operational at any one time  |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Mowing                                      | Compliance with intervention levels         | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Weed control                                | Compliance with intervention levels         | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Fertilising                                 | Compliance with intervention levels         | 80% of service standards achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Litter pick up                              | Meets community expectations                | 80% of service standards achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Gardening                                   | Meets community expectations                | 80% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           | Urban Operations | Sealed road maintenance      | AM4, CO4                                   | Bitumen patching                            | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Street sweeping                             | Customer satisfaction levels                | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Pavement repairs                            | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Asphalt resurfacing                         | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Kerb and channel cleaning and repair        | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Median repairs                              | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Other roadside work                         | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | On-road footpath/cycleways maintenance      | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Removal dead animals                        | Response times to customer requests         | 90% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Standby/callouts                            | Response times to customer requests         | 70% of requests attended to within 10 days  |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Removal abandoned vehicles                  | Response times to customer requests         | 95% of requests attended to within 24 hours.  |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Emergency services call out                 | Response times to customer requests         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | New and replacement signs                   | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Street name signs                           | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Public transport infrastructure             | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Maintenance rate 3 lights                   | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Traffic signal servicing and repair         | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Line marking reinstatement                  | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  |                              |  | Vandalism repair                            | Compliance with intervention levels         | 70% of requests attended to within 5 days 70% of  |
|                           |                  | Stormwater maintenance       | AM4  | Water course maintenance                    | Compliance with intervention levels         | intervention levels achieved  |
|                           |                  |                              | a second                                   | Clean and repair culvert pipes and pits     | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  | Off-road paths               | AM4, CO3                                   | General maintenance and pavement repairs    | Compliance with intervention levels         | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                           |                  | Construction services        | AM3, EC3                                   | Road and drainage network construction      | No rework, on time, on budget, meetings QMS | 90% of program completed program completed within !   |



# Annual Business Plan 2014-15

| SECTION                 | UNITS  | PROGRAM  | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                                     | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                     | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS   |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|---|
|                         | Rural Operations   | Unsealed road maintenance  | AM4, CO4                                   | Grading                                      | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         | Construction of the second | a state of a second state of the |  | Gravel resheeting                            | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Signage                                      | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Removal of dead animals                      | Response times to customer requests            | 90% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                         |  |  |  | Roadside slashing                            | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Guidepost replacement and maintenance        | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | Sealed road maintenance  | AM4, C04                                   | Bitumen patching                             | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Guidepost replacement and maintenance        | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Pavement repairs                             | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Asphalt resurfacing                          | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Removal dead animals                         | Response times to customer requests            | 90% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                         |  |  |  | Standby/callouts                             | Response times to customer requests            | 90% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                         |  |  |  | Removal abandoned vehicles                   | Response times to customer requests            | 70% of requests attended to within 10 days  |
|                         |  |  |  | Emergency services call out                  | Response times to customer requests            | 95% of requests attended to within 24 hours   |
|                         |  |  |  | New and replacement signs                    | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Street name signs                            | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Line marking reinstatement                   | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Roadside slashing                            | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Vandalism repair                             | Response times to customer requests            | 70% of requests attended to within 5 days   |
|                         |  | Stormwater maintenance   | AM4  | Water course maintenance                     | Compliance with intervention levels            | 70% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | Stormwater maintenance   |  | Clean and repair culvert pipes and pits      | Compliance with intervention levels            | 70% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | Bridge maintenance   | AM4  | Structural and protection works, maintenance | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | bridge maintenance   | Ama  | and repairs                                  | compliance with intervention levels            | 50% of intervention revers achieved   |
|                         |  | Foreshore infrastructure   | AM4, EN4, CO3                              | Beach access maintenance and repairs         | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | maintenance  |  | Boat ramp maintenance and repairs            | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  |  |  | Foreshore protection structure, maintenance  | Compliance with intervention levels            | 90% of intervention levels achieved   |
|                         |  | Construction services  | AM3, EC3                                   | Road and drainage network construction       | On time and within budget                      | 90% of program completed  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |  | Program completed within 5% of budget   |
|                         |  | Quarry and gravel pits   | EN3, AM4                                   | Extraction and crushing of gravel            | Unit rate of crushed gravel                    | Unit rate within 10% of industry standard   |
|                         | Water & Sewerage   | Water & Sewerage Capital   | AM3, EC3                                   | Water network construction                   | No rework, on time, on budget, meetings QMS    | 90% of program completed  |
|                         | Construction   | Works Program  |  |  |  | Program completed within 5% of budget   |
|                         |  |  |  | Sewer network construction                   | No rework, on time, on budget, meetings QMS    | 90% of program completed  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |  | Program completed within 5% of budget   |
|                         |  |  | -  |  |  |   |
| frastructure Planning & | Projects   | Project Management   | AM3, GO3                                   | Preconstruction planning                     | Accurate budget estimates and outcome          | 95% of preconstruction activities completed within the                                |
| esign                   | and the second   | and the second second the second second  |  |  | matches needs                                  | Project Program milestone   |
|                         |  |  |  | Construction management                      | Projects delivered within set timeframes and   | 95% of preconstruction activities completed within the                                |
|                         | Infrastructure Design  | Infrastructure Design  | AM3  | Design and drafting                          | budget<br>Compliance with QA objectives        | Project Program milestone<br>95% of the design, drafting, surveying and as constructe |
|                         |  | in our out of the state.   |  | Surveying                                    |  | activities completed within the Design Program  |
|                         |  |  |  | As constructed                               |  | milestones  |
|                         | Infrastructure Planning  | Infrastructure Planning  | AM2, EC3, GO2                              | Transport Infrastructure                     | Implementation of Priority Infrastructure Plan | 95% of infrastructure planning activities completed with                              |
|                         | innasti ucture Flammig   | initiasti ucture Planning  | AW12, EC3, 602                             | Drainage Infrastructure                      | implementation of Phoney inflast decore Plan   | the Infrastructure Planning Program milestones  |
|                         |  |  |  |  | -  | the initiast occure Planning Program initiastories                                    |
|                         |  |  |  | Sewerage                                     |  |   |
|                         |  |  |  | Community facilities                         |  |   |
|                         |  |  |  | Water supply                                 |  |   |
|                         |  |  |  | Coastal                                      | -  |   |
|                         |  |  | Waste                                      |  |  |   |





| SECTION                  | UNITS                   | PROGRAM                         | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                                    | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                               | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| nfrastructure Operations | Development Engineering | Development related assessment  | AM2, EN1                                   | MCU and ROL assessment                      |  | 90% of DA assessments completed within statutory                         |
|                          |                         | for engineering and operational |  | Operational works assessment and inspection | timeframes   | timeframes   |
|                          |                         | works                           |  |   |  |  |
|                          | Technical Services      | Road corridor management        | CO4, GO5                                   | Works in road reserves                      | Responses in accordance with Customer                    | 90% of responses completed within 10 business days                       |
|                          |                         |                                 | 5.1  | Urban and rural addressing                  | Service Charter  |  |
|                          |                         | Land acquisitions               | AM2  | Land acquisition                            | Compliance with relevant legislation                     | 100% of relevant land dealings compliant with relevant<br>legislation    |
|                          |                         | Traffic operations              | CO4  | Traffic operations                          | Responses in accordance with Customer<br>Service Charter | 90% of responses completed within 10 business days                       |
|                          |                         | Coastal and environmental       | EN4  | Technical investigations                    | Technical responses and reports aligned to               | 80% of investigations completed in accordance with                       |
|                          |                         | operations                      |  |   | customer needs   | customer budget and timeframe  |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   |  |  |
| Assets & GIS             | Fleet Services          | Services Fleet Services         | ам4  |   | Asset renewal replacement within optimum                 | 100% of asset renewals achieved as per budgetary                         |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | guidelines   | allocation   |
|                          |                         |                                 |  | Asset maintenance                           | Whole of lifecycle costs                                 | 5% reduction in whole lifecycle costs from previous year<br>achieved     |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Plant downtime   | 5% reduction in plant downtime from previous year<br>achieved            |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Breakdown versus scheduled ratio                         | 5% increase in the scheduled versus breakdown<br>maintenance achieved    |
|                          |                         |                                 |  | Asset reporting and costing                 | Generated reports with reasonable timeframes             | 100% of reports provided as requested                                    |
|                          | Assets & GIS            | Asset Management                | AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4                         | Whole of Council Asset Management           | Compliance with the Asset Management                     | 80% of allocated 2014/15 Asset Management Strategy tasks                 |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Strategy   | completed  |
|                          |                         |                                 |  | Asset management process improvement        | Establishment of Asset Management Group                  | 90% of asset management group meetings completed                         |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | from across Council                                      |  |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Development of policies and procedures to                | 100% adoption of asset management policies, strategy and                 |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | guide asset management                                   | plans by Council   |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Development of Asset Management Strategy                 |  |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Development of Asset Management Strategy                 |  |
|                          |                         | GIS                             | AM1  | Spatial Data Management                     | Integrity of data and availability of information        | One to one match between asset register and GIS achieved                 |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   |  | 95% system availability  |
|                          | Facilities              | Building and Structures         | AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4                         | Operational Services                        |  | 90% of facilities were safe, clean and compliant                         |
|                          |                         |                                 |  | Maintenance                                 | Within budget / compliance with Asset                    | 5% increase in the overall condition of Council's facilities             |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Management Plan and Infrastructure                       | achieved   |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Management Plan  |  |
|                          |                         |                                 |  |   | Customer satisfaction levels                             | 5% increase in the overall condition of Council's facilities<br>achieved |





#### INFRASTRUCTURE SERVICES

|                          |  |                             | PROGRAM LINK TO         |   |   |   |
|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|
| ECTION                   | UNITS  | PROGRAM                     | CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS   |
| Water & Waste Operations | Water & Sewerage                             | Potable water treatment     | AM4, CO4, EN5           | Operation of water treatment plant                                  | Compliance with Water Quality Management<br>Plan  | 95% compliance with Water Quality Management Plan<br>achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Operation of bulk supply from RRC                                   |   | 95% compliance with Bulk Water Supply Agreement<br>achieved   |
|                          |  | Potable water distribution  | AM4                     | Operation of pump stations and reservoirs                           | Compliance with Water Quality Management<br>Plan  | 95% compliance with Water Quality Management Plan<br>achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         |   | Compliance with service level targets   | 90% of service level targets achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Network operation and maintenance                                   | Compliance with Water Quality Management  | 95% compliance with Water Quality Management Plan<br>achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         |   | Compliance with service level targets   | 90% of service level targets achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Demand management   | Average household demand for water<br>consumption   | 2 community awareness programmes conducted (flyers,<br>stalls, open day events etc.)                    |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Water quality monitoring  | Compliance with Water Quality Management<br>Plan  | 95% compliance with Water Quality Management Plan<br>achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Statutory performance reporting and<br>compliance                   | Reports provided in accordance with schedule  | 100% of reports compiled and provided to the regulator in<br>accordance with schedule                   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Water meter reading   | Reads completed within specified timeframes   | 100% of meter reads completed within specified timeframe  |
|                          |  | Collection and treatment of | AM4, EN3, EN5           | Operation and maintenance of pump stations                          | Compliance with Asset Management Plan   | 90% compliance with Asset Management Plan achieved  |
|                          |  | sewage                      |                         | and collection network  | er op inter |   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Trade waste licencing   | Compliance with permit conditions   | Trade waste permits issued to 30% of commercial   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Operation of treatment plants                                       | Compliance with licence conditions  | 90% compliance with licence conditions achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Bio-solids disposal   | Compliance with licence conditions  | 90% compliance with licence conditions achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Statutory performance reporting and                                 | Reports provided in accordance with schedule  | 100% of reports compiled and provided to the regulator in   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | compliance  |   | accordance with schedule  |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Septage receipt and treatment                                       | Compliance with licence conditions  | 90% compliance with licence conditions achieved   |
|                          |  | Recycled water supply       | EN4, AM4                | Operation and maintenance of recycled water<br>distribution network | Compliance with licence conditions  | 90% compliance with licence conditions achieved   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Statutory performance reporting and<br>compliance                   | Reports provided in accordance with schedule  | 100% of reports compiled and provided to the regulator in<br>accordance with schedule                   |
|                          | Waste  | Collection services         | EN3, CO4                | Kerbside collection of refuse                                       | Ensure contractor is meeting contract<br>requirements   | Contractors achieved 90% compliance with contract   |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Kerbside collection of recyclables                                  |   | requirements  |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Park and street bin waste services                                  |   |   |
|                          |  | Disposal services           | EN3, CO4, EN5           | Landfill operations   | Compliance with environmental licence   | 90% compliance with environmental licence achieved  |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Transfer station operations   | Ensure contractor is meeting contract<br>requirements   | Contractors achieved 90% compliance with contract<br>requirements                                       |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Material recycling  | ensure contractor is meeting contract<br>requirements   | Contractors achieved 90% compliance with contract<br>requirements                                       |
|                          |  |                             |                         |   | regeneration  | - calorenteres  |
| Disaster Management      | Disaster Management                          | Disaster Management         | CO4, GO2                | Local Disaster Management Plan review and<br>implementation         | LDMP reviewed and adopted   | 100% completion of the review and adoption of the LDMP  |
|                          |  |                             |                         | Community awareness and education                                   | Community awareness campaign undertaken   | 1 community awareness program conducted prior to storm<br>season (flyers, stalls, open day events etc.) |
|                          |  | SES Operations              | CO1                     | Liaison & support   | Equipment and plant available for use   | SES vehicles and equipment made available 95% of the time   |
|                          |  |                             |                         |   |   |   |
| Support Services         | Support Services One<br>Support Services Two | Administration              | GO5                     | Administration support  | Compliance with the Support Services Plan   | 100% compliance with the Support Services Plan achieved   |





| SECTION             | UNITS                   | PROGRAM        | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY               | ACTIVITY  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                                       | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS  |
|---------------------|-------------------------|----------------|--|---|--|--|
| Community Wellbeing | Library, Arts & Culture | Libraries      | AM1, AM2, AM4, CO1, CO2,<br>CO3, CO5, GO3, GO4, GO5      | Book, magazine and audio visual borrowing and<br>research   | Increase in number of members registered to<br>use e-books       | 10% increase in number of members registered to use e-<br>books achieved   |
|                     |                         |                |  |   |  | 15% increase in number of e-books borrowed achieved                        |
|                     |                         |                |  |   | Percentage of collection turned over per<br>annum                | 4% of lending collection turned over                                       |
|                     |                         |                |  | Children activities   | Number of children's reading events hosted per<br>annum          | 24 children's reading events hosted  |
|                     |                         |                |  | Number of children's holiday activities hosted<br>per annum | 4 children's holiday activities hosted                           |  |
|                     |                         |                |  | Internet access   |  | WiFi system installed in Yeppoon, Emu Park and Byfield<br>Library branches |
|                     |                         |                |  | Adult activities  | Number of adult activities hosted per annum                      | 12 adult activities hosted   |
|                     |                         |                |  | Local author and artist events                              | Number of author talks/book launches hosted<br>per annum         | 12 author talks/book launches hosted                                       |
|                     |                         | Arts & Culture | AM1, AM2, AM4, EC1, CO1, CO2,<br>CO3, CO4, GO1, GO2, GO5 | Administration of the Regional Arts<br>Development Fund     | Percentage of available grant money<br>distributed               | 95% of available grant money distributed                                   |
|                     |                         |                |  |   | Number of organisations and/or individuals to<br>receive funding | Grants provided to 10 organisations and/or individuals                     |
|                     |                         |                |  | Stakeholder engagement and development                      | Number of workshops/ community events<br>conducted per annum     | 4 workshops/community events hosted  |
|                     |                         |                |  |   | Percentage of available positions booked at<br>workshops         | 88% attendance achieved at each workshop                                   |
|                     |                         |                |  |   |  | 4 exhibitions facilitated within the Yeppoon Town Hall foy<br>area         |





|         |                        |                                  | PROGRAM LINK TO               |   |  |  |
|---------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SECTION | UNITS                  | PROGRAM                          | CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY       | ACTIVITY  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                     | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS  |
|         | Community Partnerships | Strengthening Family Connections | CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, CO5, GO2, | Counselling service                             | Number of funded output hours delivered        | 4,752 funded output hours delivered  |
|         |                        |                                  | 605                           |   |  |  |
|         |                        | Youth Development                | EC1, EN4, CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, | Programs and services                           | Number of youth programs and/or activities     | 12 youth programmes and/or activities delivered  |
|         |                        | 5                                | CO5, GO2, GO5                 | 25 A  | delivered                                      | 5 S. S. S.   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of people participating in youth        | 80% attendance achieved at each youth program and/or   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | programs and/or activities                     | activity   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of funded output hours delivered        | 1,056 funded output hours delivered  |
|         |                        | Community                        | CO2, CO3, GO1, GO4, GO5       | Administration of the Community                 | Percentage of available grant money            | 95% of available grant money distributed   |
|         |                        | Assistance Program               |                               | Assistance Program                              | Number of community groups and/or              | Grants provided to 30 community organisations and/or   |
|         |                        | - 19-s.                          |                               |   | community organisations to receive funding     | community groups   |
|         |                        | Community Centre                 | AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4, EC3,      | Referral advice and information                 | Number of people/groups accessing              | Information accessed through the Community Centre by an  |
|         |                        |                                  | CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, GO1, GO2, |   | information through the Community Centre       | average of 200 people per month  |
|         |                        |                                  | G05                           |   | Number of people/groups accessing sessions     | Sessions accessed through the Community Centre by an   |
|         |                        |                                  | 12(2), 71                     |   | through the Community Centre                   | average of 1,000 people per month  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of Livingstone Loop events delivered    | 12 Livingstone Loop events delivered   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of people accessing information at      | Information accessed at each Livingstone Loop event by an  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Livingstone Loop                               | average of 10 people   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of hours of community centre room       | 750 hours of meeting room and/or activity space hire   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | hire   | achieved per month   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Customer satisfaction with Community Centre    | 80% customer satisfaction with Community Centre facilities   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | facilities                                     | achieved   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               | Education programmes                            | Number of activities and/or programmes         | 8 programmes and/or activities delivered   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | delivered                                      |  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of persons participating in             | 80% attendance achieved at each program and/or activity  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | programmes and/or activities                   | 12 Livingstone Loop events delivered   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of Livingstone Loop events delivered    | Each Livingstone Loop event attended by an average of 20   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of people participating in Livingstone  | people   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Loop   | 100% of sporting and recreational clubs which utilised   |
|         |                        | Sports & Recreation              | AM1, AM2, AM3, AM4, EC1,      | Management of use of Council controlled         | Percentage of sporting and recreational clubs  | public land had an executed agreement  |
|         |                        | 2                                | EC2, EC3, CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, | sporting fields                                 | with an executed lease for the use of public   | - 10 - 170 - |
|         |                        |                                  | CO5, GO1, GO2, GO5            |   | land   |  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Percentage of sporting and recreational clubs  | 100% of sporting and recreational clubs complied with  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | complying with conditions of lease agreements  | conditions of lease agreements   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               | Engagement with sporting clubs and recreational | Implement a capacity building program for      | 2 sporting and recreational club education/information   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               | groups and associations                         | sporting and recreational clubs/groups         | workshops conducted  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of clubs represented at                 | Average of 10 clubs represented at each  |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | education/information workshops                | education/information workshop   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               | Sports and healthy lifestyle education          | Participate in an active and healthy lifestyle | 2 active and healthy lifestyle awareness initiatives   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               | programmes                                      | awareness program for the community            | undertaken   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | Number of participants in the active and       | Each active and healthy lifestyle awareness initiative   |
|         |                        |                                  |                               |   | healthy lifestyle awareness program            | attended by an average of 100 people   |





|         |                     |            | PROGRAM LINK TO               |   |  |  |
|---------|---------------------|------------|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
| SECTION | UNITS               | PROGRAM    | CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY       | ACTIVITY                                      | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                     | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS                              |
|         | Public Environments | Compliance | EN1, EN3, EN4, EC2, CO3, CO4, | Local Laws                                    | Processing times associated with licence       | 100% of licence applications assessed for completeness   |
|         |                     |            | G01, G02, G03, G04, G05       |   | applications                                   | within 5 business days                                   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Distribution of annual animal registration     | Annual registration renewals distributed to customers by |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | renewals to customers                          | 31 July 2014   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Percentage of customer requests/complaints     | 90% of customer animal management requests/complaints    |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | relating to Animal Management responded to     | responded to within determined timeframes                |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | within determined timeframes                   |  |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Percentage of customer requests/complaints     | 90% of customer animal management requests/complaints    |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | relating to Animal Management resolved within  | resolved within determined timeframes                    |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | determined timeframes                          |  |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Average time taken to process reviews relating | Average time of less than 10 business days to process    |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | to Animal Management                           | reviews relating to Animal Management achieved           |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Percentage of infringements waived due to      | Less than 10% of infringements waived due to incorrect   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | incorrect issuing of ticket                    | issuing of ticket  |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Removal of reported abandoned vehicles from    | 90% of abandoned vehicles reported to Council removed    |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | public places                                  | from the public place within 10 business days            |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Percentage of customer requests/complaints     | 90% of customer overgrown allotments                     |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | relating to Overgrown Allotments responded to  | requests/complaints responded to within determined       |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | within determined timeframes                   | timeframes   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely     | 90% of customer enquiries responded to within determined |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | manner   | timeframes   |
|         |                     |            |                               | Development compliance                        | Number of development approvals audited per    | 25 enacted development permits audited                   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | annum  |  |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely     | 85% of customer enquiries relating to development        |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | manner   | complaints responded to within determined timeframes     |
|         |                     |            |                               | Building and plumbing and drainage compliance | Number of audits of plumbing and drainage      | 5% of Form 4 - Notifiable Work audited                   |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | work undertaken as 'Notifiable Work' (Form 4)  |  |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely     | 85% of customer building, plumbing and drainage complain |
|         |                     |            |                               |   | manner   | enquiries responded to within determined timeframes      |





| ECTION | UNITS                    | PROGRAM                         | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                       | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS                               |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|--|---|
|        |                          | Public and Environmental Health | EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EC2, EC3,              | Regulation of food licences                       | Annual audits of licenced businesses pursuant    | 100% of businesses licenced pursuant to the Food Act 200  |
|        |                          |                                 | CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, GO1, GO2,              |   | to the Food Act 2006                             | audited   |
|        |                          |                                 | GO5  |   | Processing times associated with food licence    | 100% of food licence applications completed within        |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | applications                                     | legislative timeframes                                    |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Distribution of annual food licence renewals to  | Annual food licence renewals distributed to customers by  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | customers  | 30 April 2015   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely       | 85% of customer food issue enquiries responded to within  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | manner   | determined timeframes                                     |
|        |                          |                                 |  | Regulation of personal appearance services        | Annual audits of licenced businesses licences    | 100% of businesses licenced pursuant to the Public Health |
|        |                          |                                 |  | regulation of personal appearance services        | pursuant to the Public Health (Infection Control | (Infection Control for Personal Appearance Services) Act  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | for Personal Appearance Services) Act 2003       | 2003 audited  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Processing times associated with applications    | 100% of public health licence applications completed with |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   |  |   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | for skin penetration activities                  | legislative timeframes                                    |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Distribution of annual personal appearance       | Annual public health licence renewals distributed to      |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | licence renewals to customers                    | customers by 31 May 2015                                  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely       | 85% of customer public health enquiries responded to      |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | manner   | within determined timeframes                              |
|        |                          |                                 |  | Regulation of environmentally relevant activities |  | 100% of devolved environmentally relevant activities      |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | activities devolved to local government          | audited   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Processing times associated with applications    | 100% of environmental licence applications completed      |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | for environmentally relevant activities          | within legislative timeframes                             |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Distribution of annual environmentally relevant  | Annual environmentally relevant activity licence renewals |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | activity licence renewals to customers           | distributed to customers 25 business days prior to        |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely       | 85% of customer environmental nuisance and/or harm        |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | manner   | enquiries responded to within determined timeframes       |
|        |                          |                                 |  | Vector management                                 | Compliance with Council's Vector Management      | 100% of vector management activities undertaken in        |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Plan   | accordance with Council's Vector Management Plan          |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Number of vector surveys undertaken during       | 30 vector surveys undertaken each month between 1         |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | peak breeding season                             | October 2014 and 31 May 2015                              |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Number of vector light monitoring sites          | 3 permanent sites monitored weekly                        |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely       | 85% of customer vector enquiries responded to within      |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | manner   | determined timeframes                                     |
|        |                          | Natural Resource Management     | EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EC2, EC3,              | Pest management                                   | Compliance with Council's Pest Management        | 100% of pest management activities undertaken in          |
|        |                          | Natural Resource Management     |  | rest management                                   | Compliance with Council's Pest Management        |   |
|        |                          |                                 | CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, GO1, GO2,              |   | Plan   | accordance with Council's Pest Management Plan            |
|        |                          |                                 | GO5  |   | Number of hours in the field undertaking on-     | 2,000 hours of on-ground pest management work             |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | ground pest management works                     | undertaken  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Customer requests responded to in a timely       | 85% of customer pest management enquiries responded t     |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | manner   | within determined timeframes                              |
|        |                          |                                 |  | Land rehabilitation                               | Number of volunteer hours associated with        | 6,000 volunteer hours undertaken in land rehabilitation   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | land rehabilitation                              | programmes  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Number of plants provided to community           | 20,000 plants propagated for use in land rehabilitation   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | groups and/or used in land rehabilitation        | programmes  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | programmes                                       |   |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   | Number of new rehabilitation sites               | 2 new rehabilitation sites established                    |
|        | Community Sustainability | Environmental sustainability    | EN1, EN2, EN3, EN4, EN5, EC3,              | Environmental sustainability                      | Achievement of activities within Reef Guardian   | 100% of Reef Guardian Action Plan activities undertaken i |
|        |                          |                                 | CO1, CO2, CO3, CO4, GO1, GO2,              |   | Action Plan                                      | accordance with the action plan                           |
|        |                          |                                 | G05  |   | Number of successful applications for external   | External funding secured for 2 environmental initiatives  |
|        |                          |                                 |  |   |  |   |





| SECTION                | UNITS                  | PROGRAM                                | PROGRAM LINK TO CORPORATE<br>PLAN STRATEGY AM1, AM2, | ACTIVITY                                     | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS   | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS  |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Strategy & Development | Growth Management      | Strategic Planning                     | AM3, EN1, EN2, EC1, EC2, EC3,<br>GO2, GO4 GO5        | Planning Scheme Preparation                  | Delivery of the Planning Scheme in accordance<br>with project milestones   | Planning Scheme preparation progressed in accordance<br>with project milestone   |
|                        |                        |  |  | Priority Infrastructure Plan Preparation     | Delivery of the Priority Infrastructure Plan in<br>accordance with project milestones  | Priority Infrastructure Plan progressed in accordance with<br>project milestone  |
|                        |                        |  |  | Administration of town planning certificates | Processing times associated with applications<br>for town planning certificates  | 100% of town planning certificates completed within<br>legislative timeframes  |
|                        | Construction Services  | Plumbing and Drainage<br>Regulation    | EN1, EN3, EC2, GO4, GO5                              | Plumbing & Drainage Certification            | Processing times associated with development<br>applications for plumbing and drainage work  | 100% of development applications for plumbing and<br>drainage work assessed without the need to extend the<br>decision period  |
|                        |                        | Building Regulation                    | EC2, GO4, GO5  | Building Certification Services              | Processing times associated with development<br>applications for building works  | 100% of development applications for building work<br>assessed without the need to extend the decision period  |
|                        |                        |  |  | Building Regulatory Services                 | Processing times associated with development<br>applications for which Council is the<br>concurrence agency  | 100% of development applications submitted to Council as a<br>concurrence agency assessed without the need to extend<br>the decision period  |
|                        |                        |  |  |  | Customer requests responded to in a timely<br>manner   | 85% of customer construction services enquiries responded<br>to within determined timeframes   |
|                        | Development Assessment | Development Assessment -<br>Planning   | EC2, GO4, GO5  | Development Assessment                       | Processing times associated with development<br>applications for material changes of use,<br>reconfiguring a lot, or building work not<br>associated with a material change of use | 100% of development applications considered by the<br>Development Control Unit within 5 business days of being<br>properly made<br>90% of development applications assessed under legislation<br>determined within 30 business days from the<br>commencement of the decision stage |
|                        |                        |  |  |  | Customer requests responded to in a timely<br>manner   | 85% of customer development assessment enquiries<br>responded to within determined timeframes  |
|                        |                        | Development Assessment -<br>Operations | EC2, GO4, GO5  | Operational Works and Compliance Assessment  | Processing times associated with development<br>applications for operational works or<br>compliance assessment   | 90% of development applications for operational works<br>assessed under delegation determined within 20 business<br>days from the commencement of the decision stage   |
|                        |                        |  |  |  | Customer requests responded to in a timely<br>manner   | 85% of customer development assessment enquiries<br>responded to within determined timeframes  |
| Support Services       | Support Services       | Administration Support                 | GOS  | Administration support                       | Number of key performance indicators satisfied<br>by Construction Services, Development<br>Assessment, Growth Management and Public<br>Environments                                | 95% of operational targets achieved for Construction<br>Services, Development Assessment, Growth Management<br>and Public Environments   |





#### CORPORATE SERVICES

| SECTION              | UNITS                     | PROGRAM Business                 | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                                  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                         | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS                                  |
|----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Business Improvement | Business Improvement      | Improvement                      | G02, G03, G05                              | Change management                         | Productivity improvement                           | >85% overall satisfaction level achieved                     |
|                      |                           | in proteinen                     |  | Service reviews                           | Productivity improvement                           | >10% productivity improvement achieved                       |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Process improvement                       | Productivity improvement                           | >10% productivity improvement achieved                       |
|                      |                           | Investigative Services           | G04, G05                                   | Administrative action complaints          | Implementation of recommendations                  | 100% of recommendations implemented                          |
|                      |                           | interrigence services            | 004,005                                    | Plannistrative action complaints          | Timeliness of investigations                       | 100% of investigations conducted within agreed timeframe     |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | CMC complaints                            | Timeliness of investigations                       | 100% of investigations conducted within agreed timeframe     |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | civic complaints                          | Implementation of recommendations                  | 100% of recommendations implemented                          |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Code of conduct complaints                | Implementation of recommendations                  | 100% of recommendations implemented                          |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | code of conduct complaints                | Timeliness of investigations                       | 100% of investigations conducted within agreed timeframe     |
|                      |                           | Risk Management                  | ALL STRATEGIES                             | Implement risk management within internal | (Org KPI) Identified risks are appropriately       | Medium level residual risk achieved                          |
|                      |                           | Kisk Management                  | ALL STRATEGIES                             |   | mitigated  | wiedium ievei residual risk achieved                         |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | departments                               | (Results of annual risk review)                    | Medium level residual risk achieved                          |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | 1   | (Results of allitual fisk review)                  | Neulani level residual risk achieved                         |
| Human Resources &    | Human Resources           | Human Resources                  | G02, G03, G04, G05                         | Recruitment & selection                   | (Org KPI) Timeliness of recruitment                | 100% recruitment service levels achieved                     |
| Governance           | Human Resources           | Human Resources                  | 602, 603, 604, 603                         | Recruitment & selection                   | (Org KPI) High rating on post-induction survey     | >90% overall satisfaction of employee induction process      |
| overnance            |                           |                                  |  |   | of new employees                                   | achieved   |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Performance development & management      | (Org KPI) Employees have an annual                 | >90% annual performance development reviews completed        |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | enormance acreaphient a management        | performance development review                     | within required timeframes                                   |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Industrial Relations                      | Timeliness of investigations                       | 100% of investigations conducted within agreed timeframe:    |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Employee benefits                         | (Org KPI) Employee satisfaction levels             | >75% overall employee satisfaction achieved                  |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Organisational development                | Increasing competency and skills profile of the    | 90% of approved and budgeted Training & Development          |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | organisation                                       | program achieved   |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | - B-   | >75% overall satisfaction of staff training achieved         |
|                      |                           |                                  |  | Employee cessation                        | Separations are managed without dispute            | <2% of employee cessations resulted in separation            |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   |  | complaints or actions  |
|                      |                           | Training                         | GO2, GO4                                   | Staff training                            | Staff receive all training required by legislation | >75% overall staff compliance training satisfaction achieved |
|                      | Governance                | Corporate & Operational Planning | GO1, GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                    | Corporate and operational planning        | Quality and timeliness of corporate                | 100% compliance with appropriate legislation achieved        |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | performance reporting                              |  |
|                      |                           | Policy management                | GO1, GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                    | Policy document management                | Policy documents processed within set              | 90% of policies processed in accordance with Policy          |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | timeframes   | Documents Development Framework and Procedure                |
|                      |                           | Funding                          | GO3, EN4, EC2, CO1, EN5, EC4               | Funding applications                      | (Org KPI) Successful grants versus number of       | >70% funding applications granted                            |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | applications                                       |  |
|                      |                           | Governance                       | GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                         | Delegations and authorisations            | Administer delegations and authorisations in       | >95% compliance with appropriate legislation achieved        |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   | accordance with legislation                        |  |
|                      | Workplace Health & Safety | Workplace Health & Safety        | GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                         | Workplace Health & Safety                 | (Org KPI) Results of Annual WHS Audits             | 70% compliance with annual Workplace Health and Safety       |
|                      |                           |                                  |  |   |  | audit achieved   |





#### CORPORATE SERVICES

| SECTION                | UNITS                  | PROGRAM                    | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY  | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS  |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Marketing & Engagement | Marketing & Engagement | Marketing & Communications | CO2, CO4, CO5, GO1, GO5                    | Website presence  | Implementation of automated event<br>submission module                            | 80 event-related website hits achieved per month   |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | Improve community engagement responses through web platforms                      | 10% annual increase in community engagement responses<br>achieved                          |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Social media presence   | Hit 2000 likes by 31.12.14  | 2000 Facebook likes achieved   |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Promotional collateral  | Establish an executive corporate gift line  | Corporate gift line established by 30.09.14  |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Corporate publications and communications                         | Annual marketing communication plans  | >90% of communication plans completed  |
|                        |                        |                            |  | corporate publications and communications                         | completed for all relevant Units  | 550% of communication plans completed  |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | Annual review of style guide  | Style guide review completed by 30.09.14   |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Advertising   | Community satisfaction with information   | >85% overall community satisfaction of information   |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | provided by Council   | provided by Council achieved   |
|                        |                        | Media                      | G01, G05                                   | Creation and distribution of media releases and<br>statements     | Number of proactive media releases distributed                                    | Average 2 proactive media releases distributed per week                                    |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Crisis communication  | Timeliness of communication responses   | Communication consistent with requirements of LDMG ar<br>Disaster Management Plan provided |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Media relationship management                                     | Reduction in number of inaccurate or negative<br>media stories                    | <10% of stories resulted in negative coverage  |
|                        |                        | Stakeholder Engagement     | GO1, GO2, GO4, GO5, AM2, EC2,              | Council/ stakeholder engagement                                   | Implementation of reviewed Community  | >85% overall community satisfaction of Council and   |
|                        |                        |                            | EC3, EC4, CO5                              |   | Engagement Policy & Procedure   | stakeholder engagement achieved  |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   |   | Review of Community Engagement Policy and Procedure<br>conducted by 31.12.14               |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Economic development and tourism liaison                          | Establishment of MOU  | Memorandum of Understanding established with Caprico<br>Enterprise by 30.06.15             |
|                        |                        | Events                     | CO1, CO2, CO5, EC1, EC2, GO1,<br>GO3, GO5  | Civic events  | Community satisfaction with civic events  | >85% overall community satisfaction of civic events  |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Special events  | Implementation of Centenary of Anzacs events<br>program                           | 90% of Centenary of Anzacs program implemented   |
|                        |                        |                            |  | External event support  |   | >95% overall community event coordinator satisfaction of                                   |
|                        |                        |                            |  | External event support  | coordinators liaising with Council  | Council support achieved   |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | coordinators naising with council   | council support achieved   |
| formation Systems      | Information Technology | Information Systems        | GO3, GO5, AM1, AM3, AM4                    | Network environment and infrastructure, and telecommunications    | System availability   | <2% system downtime achieved   |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Disaster recovery and business continuity                         | Residual risk within risk register  | Medium level residual risk achieved  |
|                        |                        | Corporate Applications     | GO3, GO5, AM1, AM3, AM4                    | Management of corporate applications                              | (Org KPI) Internal customer satisfaction  | >85% overall staff satisfaction levels of corporate<br>applications achieved               |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | Software is kept up to date   | 90% of critical software systems maintained to date  |
|                        |                        |                            |  |   | Training survey   | >85% overall staff satisfaction level of corporate application<br>training achieved        |
|                        |                        | Projects                   | GO3, GO5, AM1, AM3, AM4                    | Review and implementation of new applications<br>and technologies | Projects delivered on time and within budget                                      | >85% overall satisfaction of new applications and<br>technologies achieved                 |
|                        |                        | Disaster Management        | GO3, GO5, AM1, AM3, AM4                    | Disaster management telecommunications and<br>network             | IT requirements sustain SES capability to<br>respond to emergencies               | <2% system downtime achieved   |
|                        |                        | IT Administration          | GO3, GO5, AM1, AM3, AM4                    | Asset management of IT devices                                    | Minimise data usage costs   | <2% staff exceeded allocated monthly data allowance  |
|                        | Records                | Records                    | GO1, GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5,<br>AM1, AM3, AM4  | Archiving and retention   | All archiving and disposal is done in accordance<br>with legislative requirements | 100% compliance with legislation achieved  |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Right to Information  | Statutory and legislative compliance  | 100% compliance with appropriate legislation achieved                                      |
|                        |                        |                            |  | Maintenance and registering incoming mail and                     | All mail registered in accordance with Customer                                   | 100% compliance with appropriate registration achieved                                     |
|                        |                        |                            |  | enquiries   | Service Charter requirements  |  |





#### CORPORATE SERVICES

| SECTION          | UNITS                   | PROGRAM  | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                         | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS  | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS   |
|------------------|-------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|---|---|
| Customer Service | Customer Service        | Customer Service                                   | G01, G03, G04, G05, C03                    | Rates searches                   | 5 business day turnaround   | Rate searches undertaken in <5 business days                            |
|                  |                         |  |  | General enquiries                | Response as per Customer Service Charter<br>requirements                        | >90% of CRM's closed within Charter response timeframes                 |
|                  |                         |  |  | Front counter service            | Customer satisfaction surveys   | >75% overall customer satisfaction of front counter service<br>achieved |
|                  |                         |  |  | Call centres                     | 90% of all calls resolved (answered or logged)<br>at first point of interaction | 90% of calls wrapped up to Call Centre                                  |
|                  |                         |  |  | Receipting                       | Timely and accurate cash receipting   | Nil cash receipting errors made   |
|                  |                         |  |  | Bookings                         | As per parameters in module   | 90% overall customer satisfaction of bookings achieved                  |
|                  |                         |  |  | After hours                      | Daily and monthly checks to ensure contractor<br>accuracy                       | >90% overall satisfaction of after hours service achieved               |
|                  |                         |  | ै।<br>                                     |                                  |   |   |
| inance           | Accounting              | Payroli  | GO3  | Employee entitlement payment     | Accurate and timely payment of employee<br>entitlements and deductions          | Nil corrective actions required   |
|                  |                         | Financial Management                               | GO1, GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                    | Internal and external reporting  | Timing and quality of financial reporting                                       | Nil corrective actions required   |
|                  |                         | CONTRACTOR AND |  | Management accounting            | Timing and quality of financial reporting                                       | 100% of KPI targets achieved  |
|                  |                         |  |  | Asset accounting                 | No adverse external audit opinions  | Nil corrective actions required   |
|                  |                         |  |  | Treasury management              | Meet requirements of associated policies  | 100% compliance with policy achieved                                    |
|                  |                         | Financial & Legislative Compliance                 | GO3, GO4                                   | Taxation compliance              | Lodgement of returns within legislative<br>timeframes                           | 100% of returns lodged on time  |
|                  |                         |  |  | Internal controls                | No negative audit opinions  | Nil corrective actions required   |
|                  |                         |  |  |                                  | Timely and accurate cash receipting   | Online receipts processed daily   |
|                  | Revenue                 | Revenue  | GO3, GO5, AM1                              | Rates and utility charges        | Timeliness and accuracy of rate notices   | 100% of rate notices issued on time                                     |
|                  |                         |  |  | 20 S                             | (Org KPI) Equitable and sustainable rating<br>methodology                       | Community satisfaction levels moderate to high                          |
|                  |                         |  |  | Accounts receivable              | Timeliness and accuracy of invoices   | 100% of debtor invoices issued on time                                  |
|                  | Property, Procurement & | Logistics  | GO3, GO4, EC1, EC2, EC3, EC5,              | Procurement                      | Compliance with adopted purchasing regime                                       | 100% compliance with Procurement Policy achieved                        |
|                  | Logistics               |  | EN3  | Contract management              | (Org KPI) Contract compliance   | 100% compliance with Procurement Policy achieved                        |
|                  |                         | Accounts Payable                                   | GO3, GO4                                   | Payment of suppliers             | Timeliness and accuracy of payments made  | <2% of payments exceeded agreed service                                 |
|                  |                         | Property Management                                | GO3, GO4, CO1, CO3, EC1, EC2,<br>EC3, EC5  | Landlords for Council properties | Lease conditions met  | 100% compliance with lease conditions achieved                          |
|                  |                         | Insurance  | GO3, GO4, CO3, AM1                         | Insurance management             | Manage insurance claims expeditiously   | 100% compliance with Claims Management Procedures<br>achieved           |





#### OFFICE OF THE CEO

| SECTION    | UNITS      |                   | PROGRAM LINK TO<br>CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGY | ACTIVITY                       | KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS                  | 2014/15 OPERATIONAL TARGETS                            |
|------------|------------|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|---|--|
| CEO Office | CEO Office | Executive Support | GO1, GO2, GO3, GO4, GO5                    | Mayoral and Councillor support | Councillor satisfaction (internal function) | >90% Councillor satisfaction level of support achieved |
|            |            |                   |  | Executive support              | Councillor satisfaction (internal function) | >90% Councillor satisfaction level of support achieved |
|            |            | Internal Audit    | GO4, GO3, GO5                              | Internal auditing              | Legislative requirements are met            | >90% of annual internal audit program completed        |





## Part 4 - Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP)

### 4.1 Introduction

Council considered its Budget 2014-15 in the context of its Corporate Plan and its longer term financial sustainability (per long term financial plan) and not with a narrow focus on a single year. The decisions Council makes in relation to the Budget 2014-15 will have both direct and indirect implications for subsequent financial years.

Council's LTFP has been updated with revenue and expenditure projections over coming years and a summary has been provided at Part 4. The LTFP provides Council with a valuable tool to manage its financial sustainability over a number of years and links direct to the Corporate Plan. The LTFP also provides a number of key (financial) performance indicators (KPIs) and ratios which will enable Council to both project and plan its operations over the long term (including "what if scenarios") and also measure its performance against the LTFP over this term (Part 4, Section 4.3).

The Infrastructure & Asset Management Plan is a critical input into the LTFP. Section 5.2 shows the Capital Project Expenditure over a 10 year period.

## 4.2 LTFP Assumptions

Refer table provided in Section 2.4.

## 4.3 Measures of Financial Sustainability and Required Disclosures

Refer table provided in Section 2.5.6.

## 4.4 Debt Policy – including Debt Servicing Schedule

Refer page 47.

## 4.5 Investment Policy

Refer page 51.

#### 4.6 Reserves

Policy Refer page 56.





## DEBT POLICY

## (STATUTORY POLICY)

## 1. Scope:

This Policy applies to the use of loan borrowings to fund infrastructure and other important capital projects.

## 2. Purpose:

This policy provides Council with a contemporary Debt Policy for responsible financial management on the loan funding of infrastructure capital projects by ensuring the level of Council indebtedness is within acceptable limits to Council, its ratepayers and interested external parties.

## 3. Related Documents:

Primary Local Government Act 2009 Section 104 Local Government Regulation 2012 Section 192 Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982 (SBFAA)

## Secondary

Nil

## 4. Definitions:

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions shall apply:

| CEO                         | Chief Executive Officer<br>A person who holds an appointment under section 194 of the<br>Local Government Act 2009. This includes a person acting in<br>this position.  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Senior Executive<br>Officer | A senior executive employee, of a local government, is an employee of the local government—<br>(a) who reports directly to the chief executive officer; and<br>(b) whose position ordinarily would be considered to be a senior<br>position in the local government's corporate structure. This<br>includes a person acting in this position. |
| Another Employee            | All employees of Council including Senior Executive Officers,<br>but excluding the Chief Executive Officer.   |
| Council                     | Livingstone Shire Council.  |
| The Act                     | Local Government Act 2009 (as amended).   |
| The Regulation              | Local Government Regulation 2012 (as amended).  |
|                             |   |





| SBFAA | Statutory amended) |  | Financial | Arrangements | Act | 1982 | (as |  |
|-------|--------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----|------|-----|--|
|-------|--------------------|--|-----------|--------------|-----|------|-----|--|

#### 5. Policy Statement:

As a general principle, Council recognises that loan borrowings for capital works are an important funding source for Local Government and that the full cost of infrastructure should not be borne entirely by present-day ratepayers, but be contributed to by future ratepayers who will also derive benefits. Whilst recognising the importance of loan borrowings, Council should not place undue reliance upon loans as a source of income.

Council will restrict all borrowings to expenditure on identified capital projects that are considered by Council to be of the highest priority and which cannot be funded from revenue, as identified by the adopted budget. Under no circumstances should Council borrow funds for recurrent expenditure.

The basis for determination of the utilisation of loan funds will be as follows:

- Where a capital project for a service that is funded by utility or user charges e.g. water, sewer, waste, is determined to be funded by way of loans, the user charge should reflect the cost of providing the service including the loan servicing costs.
- Other specific capital projects, not funded by user charges, should only be considered for loan funding where the project is considered by Council to be of long term benefit to the majority of ratepayers.
- The term of any loan should not exceed the expected life of the asset being funded.

#### TEN YEAR LOAN PROGRAM FORECAST

Council utilises loan borrowings to fund major capital and infrastructure works. Repayments are spread over a long period of fifteen to twenty years as the Capital Works Projects funded all have long useful lives. The Debt Policy includes the following information:

- 1) New borrowings for the current and the next nine financial years.
- 2) Repayment schedule for new and existing borrowings.

The following ten year program is proposed by Council, although allocations in future years are revised on an annual basis in conjunction with the review of its short and long term budgets:





| Financial year | New borrowing<br>amount (\$) | Loan Redemption<br>amount (\$) | Repayment period<br>(years) |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| 2014/15        | 6,150,000                    | 11,782,819                     | 1-20                        |  |  |  |
| 2015/16        | 6,500,000                    | 6,702,619                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2016/17        | 2,300,000                    | 6,713,900                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2017/18        | 7,500,000                    | 6,912,449                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2018/19        | 8,800,000                    | 6,257,932                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2019/20        | 8,500,000                    | 5,372,417                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2020/21        | 8,900,000                    | 5,701,738                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2021/22        | 0                            | 6,290,348                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2022/23        | 3,000,000                    | 6,548,138                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |
| 2023/24        | 0                            | 7,003,997                      | 15-20                       |  |  |  |

## TABLE (1) TEN YEAR BORROWING AND REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

#### REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

The loan portfolio of Council is raised solely with the Queensland Treasury Corporation. The Queensland Treasury Corporation maintains Council debt as the Book Debt plus a market provision, to market value the total liability outstanding. The provision is principally a result of past movements in the Market Value of the liabilities within each Debt Pool. If the Council was to liquidate this debt it would be required to pay the Market Value of the loan portfolio.

Council intends maintaining a repayment schedule consistent with an interest and principal repayment calculation so that the exposure to interest rate fluctuations are minimised. The Budgeted Loan Portfolio of Council for 2014/15 is as follows:

#### TABLE (2) BUDGETED INTEREST AND REDEMPTION FOR THE PERIOD TO 30 JUNE 2015

|                             | A                         | В                   | С          | D               | E                                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                             |                           |                     |            |                 | (A – C + D)                         |
| FUNCTION<br>DESCRIPTION     | EST BALANCE<br>01/07/2014 | ADMIN &<br>INTEREST | REDEMPTION | NEW<br>ADVANCES | EST BOOK DEBT<br>BALANCE 30/06/2015 |
| Water and<br>Sewerage       | 21,898,286                | 1,188,691           | 2,066,868  | 0               | 19,831,418                          |
| Waste                       | 14,598,858                | 792,461             | 1,377,912  | 0               | 13,220,946                          |
| Other<br>Infrastructure     | 36,523,943                | 1,981,152           | 3,354,646  | 6,150,000       | 39,319,297                          |
| Working<br>Capital Facility | 4,983,393                 | 106,743             | 4,983,393  | 0               | 0                                   |
| TOTAL ALL<br>FUNDS          | 78,004,480                | 4,069,047           | 11,782,819 | 6,150,000       | 72,371,661                          |





## 6. Review Timelines:

This Policy will be reviewed when any of the following occur:

- 1. As required by Legislation this Policy is to be reviewed no later than 30 June 2015 in conjunction with the budget.
- 2. The related information is amended or replaced; or
- 3. Other circumstances as determined from time to time by the Council.

#### 7. Responsibilities:

| Sponsor                | Chief Executive Officer     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Business Owner         | Director Corporate Services |
| Policy Owner           | Manager Finance             |
| Policy Quality Control | Finance                     |

#### JUSTIN COMMONS ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER





## INVESTMENT POLICY

(STATUTORY POLICY)

#### 1. Scope:

This Policy applies to the investment of surplus funds in accordance with Category One (1) investment power under Part 6 of the Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangement Act 1982 (SBFAA) and the Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangement Regulations 2007 (SBFAR).

#### 2. Purpose:

To provide Council with a contemporary investment policy based on an assessment of risk within the legislative framework of the Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982 (*SBFAA*). This includes:

- · Investing Council funds not immediately required for financial commitments;
- Maximising earnings from authorised investments of cash reserves after assessing counterparty, market and liquidity risks;
- Actively managing the net debt position with core surplus funds; and
- Ensuring that appropriate records are kept and those adequate internal controls are in place to safeguard public funds.

#### 3. Reference (e.g. Legislation, related documents):

- Local Government Act 2009, Section 101 and Section 104
- Local Government Regulation 2012, Section 191
- Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982 (SBFAA)
- Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangement Regulation 2007 (SBFAR)

#### 4. Definitions:

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions shall apply:

**CEO** – shall mean the person appointed to the position of Chief Executive Officer under the Act and anyone acting in that position.

Senior Executive Officer – shall mean Directors and persons acting in such positions. Another employee – shall mean all employees of Council including Senior Executive Officers, but excluding the Chief Executive Officer.

Council – shall mean the Livingstone Shire Council.

The Act - shall mean the Local Government Act 2009 (as amended).

SBFAA - shall mean the Statutory Bodies Financial Arrangements Act 1982 (as amended).

5. Context:

## 5.1 Authority for Investment

Investment of Council funds is to be in accordance with the relevant power of investment under the *SBFAA* and *SBFAR* and their subsequent amendments and regulations.





Investment officers are to manage the investment portfolios not for speculation, but for investment and in accordance with the spirit of this Investment Policy. Investment officers are to avoid any transaction that might harm confidence in Livingstone Shire Council.

#### 5.2 Ethics & Conflicts of Interest

Investment officers/employees shall refrain from personal activities that would conflict with the proper execution and management of Livingstone Shire Council's investment portfolio. This includes activities that would impair the investment officers' ability to make impartial decisions.

This Policy requires that employees and investment officers disclose to the Chief Executive Officer any conflict of interest or any investment positions that could be related to the investment portfolio.

## 5.3 Investment Objectives

Livingstone Shire Council's overall objective is to invest funds at the most advantageous rate of interest available to it at the time, for that investment type, and in a way that it considers the most appropriate given the circumstances.

In priority, the order of investment activities shall be preservation of capital, liquidity and return.

## 5.3.1 Preservation of Capital

Preservation of capital shall be the principal objective of the investment portfolio. Investments are to be performed in a manner that seeks to ensure security of principal of the overall portfolio. This would include managing credit and interest rate risk within given risk management parameters and avoiding any transactions that would prejudice confidence in Council or its associated entities.

#### Credit Risk

Livingstone Shire Council will evaluate and assess credit risk prior to investment. Credit risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of an investment issuer or guarantor. The investment officer will minimise credit risk in the investment portfolio by prequalifying all transactions including the brokers/securities dealers with which they do business, diversify the portfolio and limit transactions to secure investments.

#### Interest Rate Risk

The investment officers shall seek to minimise the risk of a change in the market value of the portfolio because of a change in interest rates. This would be achieved by considering the cash flow requirements of Council and structuring the portfolio accordingly. This will avoid having to sell securities prior to maturity in the open market. Secondly, interest rate risk can be limited by investing in shorter term securities.

#### 5.3.2 Maintenance of Liquidity

The investment portfolio will maintain sufficient liquidity to meet all reasonably anticipated operating cash flow requirements of Council, as and when they fall due, without incurring significant transaction costs due to being required to sell an investment.



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

For these purposes, illiquid investments are defined as investments that are not publicly traded in sufficient volume to facilitate, under most market conditions, prompt sale without severe market price affect.

Examples include:

- investment in private placements;
- a security that is not supported or priced by at least two approved brokers/securities dealers;
- sub investment grade (i.e. a lower than rating BBB- (Standard and Poors or equivalent), and in most cases, BBB rated investments; and
- unrated securities.

#### 5.3.3 Return on Investments

The portfolio is expected to achieve a market average rate of return and take into account Livingstone Shire Council's risk tolerance and current interest rates, budget considerations, and the economic cycle. Any additional return target set by Council will also consider the risk limitations, prudent investment principles and cash flow characteristics identified within this Investment Policy.

#### 5.4 Authorised Investments (as per "SBFAA")

Section 44(1) of the SBFAA provides Council with the power to invest in authorised investments which include:

- (a) deposits with a financial institution;
- (b) investment arrangements accepted, guaranteed or issued by or for the Commonwealth or a State or a financial institution;
- (c) other arrangements secured by investment arrangements accepted, guaranteed or issued by or for the Commonwealth or a State or a financial institution;
- (d) investment arrangements, managed or offered by QIC or QTC, prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph;
- (e) an investment arrangement with a rating prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph.
- (f) other investment arrangements prescribed under a regulation for this paragraph.

#### 5.5 Prohibited Investments

This Investment Policy prohibits any investment carried out for speculative purposes. The Manager Finance may include a prohibited investments list within the Investment Guidelines and Approval Lists. The following investments are prohibited by this Investment Policy:

- derivative type investments (excluding floating rate notes);
- principal only investments or securities that provide potentially nil or negative cash flow;
- stand alone securities issued that have underlying futures, options, forward contracts and swaps of any kind; and
- securities issued in non-Australian dollars.

#### 5.6 Portfolio Investment Parameters

The amount invested with institutions or fund managers should not exceed the following percentage ranges of average annual funds invested. When placing investments, consideration should be given to the relationship between credit rating and interest rate.



## Annual Business Plan 2014-15

| Long Term Rating<br>(Standard & Poors) | Short Term Rating<br>(Standard & Poors) | Individual<br>Counterparty Limit | Total Limit |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------------------------|-------------|--|--|--|
| AAA to AA-                             | A1+                                     | Maximum 30%                      | No Limit    |  |  |  |
| A+ to A-                               | A1                                      | Maximum 20%                      | Maximum 50% |  |  |  |
| BBB+ to BBB-                           | A2                                      | Maximum 10%                      | Maximum 30% |  |  |  |
| Unrated or below<br>BBB-               | Unrated or below A2                     | Maximum 10%                      | Maximum 20% |  |  |  |
| QTC Cash<br>Management Fund            |   | No Limit                         | No Limit    |  |  |  |

Council approves dealings with all recognised local financial institutions ('Financial Institution' is defined as an authorised deposit-taking institution within the meaning of the Banking Act 1959 (Cwlth), Section 5) that have full services provided in the Council boundaries for short term investments.

#### 5.6.1 Maturity

The maturity structure of the portfolio will reflect the maximum term to maturity of not more than one year, in accordance with section 44(2) of the SBFAA 1982.

#### 5.6.2 Liquidity Requirement

Given the nature of the funds invested, no more than 20% of the investment portfolio will be in illiquid securities and at least 10% of the portfolio can be called at no cost or will mature within a maximum of seven (7) days.

## 5.7 Internal Controls

The Manager Finance shall establish internal controls and processes that will ensure investment objectives are met and that the investment portfolios are protected from loss, theft or inappropriate use. The established processes will include the regular update of the Investment Register, the preparation of a monthly reconciliation report and a quarterly compliance report. As a minimum the internal controls will address the following:

- Approved banks;
- · Portfolio performance;
- · Compliance and oversight of investment parameters;
- · Maintenance and safekeeping of investment records, and
- Delegation of control.

## 5.8 Breaches

Any breach of this Investment Policy is to be reported to the Director Corporate Services and rectified within seven (7) days of the breach occurring.

Where Council holds an investment that is downgraded below the minimum acceptable rating level, as prescribed under regulation for the investment arrangement, Council shall, within 28 days after the change becomes known to Council, either obtain Treasurer approval for continuing with the investment arrangement or sell the investment arrangement.





#### 5.9 Delegation of Authority

Authority for implementation of the Investment Policy is delegated by Council to the Chief Executive Officer in accordance with the *Local Government Act 2009, Section 259 (1).* 

Authority for the day to day management of Council's Investment Portfolio is to be delegated by the Chief Executive Officer to the Director Corporate Services and/or the Manager Finance.

#### 6. Evaluation Process:

This Policy is reviewed when any of the following occur:

- 1. The related information is amended or replaced.
- 2. Other circumstances as determined from time to time by the Council.

Notwithstanding the above, this Policy is to be reviewed at intervals of no more than one years.

#### 7. Responsibilities:

| Sponsor           | Chief Executive Officer     |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Business Owner    | Director Corporate Services |
| Policy Owner      | Manager Finance             |
| Policy Compliance | Finance                     |

#### 8. Changes to Policy:

This Policy is to remain in force until otherwise determined by the Council.

JUSTIN COMMONS ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER





## **RESERVES POLICY**

(ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY)

### 1. Scope:

This Policy applies to the creation and maintenance of equity based reserves.

## 2. Purpose:

To provide Council with a contemporary Reserves Policy that provides for responsible financial management of untied infrastructure contributions not utilised in the year of receipt, the management of general revenue allocations for specific reserves, including the accumulation of funded depreciation for infrastructure assets as detailed in the annual budget.

#### 3. Related Documents:

Primary Nil

Secondary Nil

## 4. Definitions:

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions shall apply:

| CEO                         | Chief Executive Officer<br>A person who holds an appointment under section 194 of the<br>Local Government Act 2009.  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Senior Executive<br>Officer | A senior executive employee, of a local government, is an<br>employee of the local government—<br>(a) who reports directly to the chief executive officer; and<br>(b) whose position ordinarily would be considered to be a<br>senior position in the local government's corporate structure.<br>This includes a person acting in this position. |
| Another Employee            | All employees of Council including Senior Executive Officers,<br>but excluding the Chief Executive Officer.  |
| Council                     | Livingstone Shire Council  |





#### 5. Policy Statement:

Current Australian Accounting Standards, the Local Government Act 2009 and Local Government Regulation 2012 do not require Reserves to be disclosed as a separate component of Equity. However, Council remains of the opinion that this policy is based on a methodology which supplies valuable supporting information on the expenditure restrictions on cash assets.

All reserves must be cash backed with all funds invested in within the parameters of Council Investment Policy. Council's current internal reserves categories are listed in *Attachment 1* to this Policy.

Any budget surplus remaining at the end of the financial year may be applied to an internal reserve, at Council's discretion, with any outstanding internal loans taking priority over available general revenue funds. The practice of utilising reserves for purposes of internal loans should be discouraged and should only be used in exceptional circumstances.

Unless required by legislation, arrangement or as per an approved funding agreement, interest earned on monies held in reserve will be treated as general revenue and will not be added back into the reserve balances.

#### 6. Review Timelines:

This Policy will be reviewed when any of the following occur:

- 1. The related information is amended or replaced; or
- 2. Other circumstances as determined from time to time by the Council.

Notwithstanding the above, this policy is to be reviewed on or before 30 June 2014, in conjunction with the budget.

#### 7. Responsibilities:

| Sponsor                | Chief Executive Officer     |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Business Owner         | Director Corporate Services |
| Policy Owner           | Manager Finance             |
| Policy Quality Control | Finance                     |

JUSTIN COMMONS ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER





## ATTACHMENT 1

## LIST OF INTERNAL RESERVE CATEGORIES

#### Constrained Grants and Contributions Reserve

This reserve consists of unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and constrained for the purpose of funding specific capital expenditure.

#### Plant Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future replacement of plant and equipment.

#### Water Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future replacement of water assets.

## Sewerage Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future replacement of sewerage assets.

#### Waste Management Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future replacement of waste and recycling assets.

#### Capital Works Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future replacement of other assets.

#### Asset Maintenance Reserve

This reserve consists of funds set aside for the future maintenance of Council's assets.

#### **Operating Projects Reserve**

This reserve consists of funds set aside for specific recurrent expenditure, including unspent operational grants.





## Part 5 – Long Term Asset Management Plan

### 5.1 Introduction

Asset Management is a process of planning and prioritising works on the Shire's assets to ensure they continue to provide an agreed level of service to the community in the most cost effective and efficient manner. In other words, the correct treatment is undertaken at the right time to ensure that the required level of service is provided to the community. It considers maintenance as well as asset replacement.

Importantly, it recognises that new assets require additional funding to that required for asset maintenance and replacement and that new assets increase the level of ongoing maintenance expenditure.

Infrastructure Asset Management Plans are about providing a level of service from the Shire's assets that the community expects and is prepared to pay for. The purpose of the Plan is to predict asset consumption, renewal needs and to consider asset needs to meet future community service expectations.

While the Rockhampton Regional Council's Asset Management Plan has transitioned to the new Livingstone Shire Council and provides guidance to the development of the 2014-15 Capital Works Program, as a new Council, it is imperative to have robust data regarding all of the Shire's assets, their location, condition and remaining useful life required to develop robust Asset Management Plans.

Council is currently undertaking a full condition and valuation assessment of all assets within the shire. Once finalised later this calendar year, Council will have reliable data to determine the required investment and intervention strategies to ensure the Shire's assets continue to meet service levels expected of the community at the most economical whole of life cost.

Once the data has been collated, Council will develop a Shire specific Long-term asset management plan in accordance with Section 167 of the Local Government Regulation 2012.

In the interim, Council has developed a Capital Works Program that includes both renewal and upgrade of existing assets and the proposed capital project expenditure on new assets for the next 10 years by class of asset and project. *Refer Section 5.2 for further information.* 

## 5.2 Long Term Capital Works Program

Council's capital project programs are critical to the Long-Term Financial Plan. It needs to be noted that the Council's Capital Works Program published from year to year are subject to change for the following:

- Revision of Asset Management Plans
- External funding opportunities
- · Council's funding capacity
- New Development within the Shire
- Service Level Reviews

The following tables are provided:

- Capital Works Program by Asset Class Refer page 61.
- Capital Works Program by Expenditure Type (Replacement, Upgrade & New) Refer page 62.
- Capital Works Program Capital Projects 2014 17 Refer page 64.

## Annual Business Plan 2014 - 15

|                                   | CAPITAL | INGSTONE SI<br>BUDGET JUL<br>JMMARY BY | Y 2 | 2014 - JUN  | E 2 | 015          |                            |                           |    |                        |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--|-----|-------------|-----|--------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|
| 2014/15                           |         |  | _   |             |     |              |                            |                           | _  |                        |
| Asset Class                       |         | New                                    | B   | Upgrade     |     | Renewal      | otal Capital<br>xpenditure | Total External<br>Funding | ,  | let Capital<br>Expense |
| Land                              | \$      | 135,000                                | \$  | -           | \$  |              | \$<br>135,000              |                           | \$ | 135,000                |
| Buildings                         | \$      | 1,257,000                              | \$  | 220,000     | \$  | 561,000      | \$<br>2,038,000            | 80,000                    | \$ | 1,958,000              |
| Plant & Equipment                 | \$      |  | \$  | 70,000      | \$  | 2,293,000    | \$<br>2,363,000            | -                         | \$ | 2,363,000              |
| Road & Drainage                   | \$      | 12,285,000                             | \$  | 1,609,715   | \$  | 4,759,000    | \$<br>18,653,715           | 5,706,718                 | \$ | 12,946,997             |
| Bridges                           | \$      |  | \$  | 685         | \$  | 400,000      | \$<br>400,000              | -                         | \$ | 400,000                |
| Water                             | \$      | 45,000                                 | \$  | 251,000     | \$  | 655,750      | \$<br>951,750              |                           | \$ | 951,750                |
| Sewerage                          | \$      | 1,060,900                              | \$  | 759,000     | \$  | 967,399      | \$<br>2,787,299            |                           | \$ | 2,787,299              |
| Site Improvements                 | \$      | 2,825,000                              | \$  |             | \$  | 439,000      | \$<br>3,264,000            | 600,000                   | \$ | 2,664,000              |
| Total                             | \$      | 17,607,900                             | 100 | \$2,909,715 |     | \$10,075,149 | \$30,592,764               | \$6,386,718               |    | 24,206,04              |
| and Development                   | \$      | 2,440,000                              | \$  | 1,260,000   | \$  |              | \$<br>3,700,000            |                           | \$ | 3,700,000              |
| TOTAL WITH LAND DEVELOPMENT COSTS | \$      | 20,047,900                             | \$  | 4,169,715   | \$  | 10,075,149   | \$<br>34,292,764           | \$ 6,386,718              | \$ | 27,906,046             |

# LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL CAPITAL BUDGET JULY 2015 - JUNE 2016 SUMMARY BY ASSET CLASS

| 2015/16                           |                  |                 | _  |              |    |                            |                           | _  |                        |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----|--------------|----|----------------------------|---------------------------|----|------------------------|
| Asset Class                       | New              | Upgrade         |    | Renewal      |    | otal Capital<br>xpenditure | Total External<br>Funding | ,  | let Capital<br>Expense |
| Land                              | \$<br>           | \$              | \$ | -            | \$ |                            |                           | \$ |                        |
| Buildings                         | \$<br>60,000     | \$<br>250,000   | \$ | 1,211,500    | \$ | 1,521,500                  |                           | \$ | 1,521,500              |
| Plant & Equipment                 | \$<br>195,000    | \$<br>75,000    | \$ | 2,289,500    | \$ | 2,559,500                  |                           | \$ | 2,559,500              |
| Road & Drainage                   | \$<br>14,310,625 | \$<br>2,177,000 | \$ | 5,685,000    | \$ | 22,172,625                 | 5,150,000                 | \$ | 17,022,625             |
| Bridges                           | \$               | \$<br>-         | \$ |              | \$ | •                          |                           | \$ | •                      |
| Water                             | \$<br>920,845    | \$<br>-         | \$ | 1,063,750    | \$ | 1,984,595                  |                           | \$ | 1,984,595              |
| Sewerage                          | \$<br>1,330,044  | \$              | \$ | 754,240      | \$ | 2,084,284                  |                           | \$ | 2,084,284              |
| Site Improvements                 | \$<br>3,090,000  | \$<br>385,000   | \$ | 421,000      | \$ | 3,896,000                  | 200,000                   | \$ | 3,696,000              |
| Total                             | \$<br>19,906,514 | \$2,887,000     | 10 | \$11,424,990 | 1  | \$34,218,504               | \$5,350,000               |    | \$28,868,504           |
| Land Development                  | \$<br>310,000    | \$              | \$ |              | \$ | 310,000                    |                           | \$ | 310,000                |
| TOTAL WITH LAND DEVELOPMENT COSTS | \$<br>20,216,514 | \$<br>2,887,000 | \$ | 11,424,990   | \$ | 34,528,504                 | \$ 5,350,000              | \$ | 29,178,504             |

#### LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL CAPITAL BUDGET JULY 2016 - JUNE 2017 SUMMARY BY ASSET CLASS 2016/17 Total Capital Total External Net Capital Expenditure Funding Expense Asset Class Upgra Land \$ - \$ - \$ \$ - \$ - \$ 575,000 - \$ 2,491,000 Buildings 350,000 \$ - \$ 225,000 \$ 575,000 Ś 125,000 \$ 40,000 \$ 2,326,000 \$ 2,491,000 Plant & Equipment Ś Road & Drainage 7,470,000 \$ 3,614,490 \$ 4,405,000 \$ 15,489,490 3,500,000 \$11,989,490 Ś - \$ 350,000 Bridges Ś - \$ 3,282,750 Water Ś - \$ 4,253,900 Sewerage Ś - \$ 2,087,000 Site Improvements \$ Total \$ 13,400,000 \$5,154,490 \$9,974,650 \$28,529,140 \$3,500,000 \$25,029,140 \$ 4,740,000 \$ - \$ - \$ 4,740,000 Land Development - \$ 4,740,000 TOTAL WITH LAND DEVELOPMENT COSTS \$ 18,140,000 \$ 5,154,490 \$ 9,974,650 \$ 33,269,140 \$ 3,500,000 \$ 29,769,140

#### Livingstone Shire Council Capital Works Program by Type of Expenditure (Replacement, Upgrade and New)

| Row Labels                        | 2014/15      | 2015/16      | 2016/17                         | 2017/18      | 2018/19     | 2019/20  | 2020/21                                 | 2021/22      | 2022/23       | 2023/24     |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|---|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1_Roads / Traffic                 | \$15,003,715 | \$19,795,000 | \$14,664,490                    | \$14,970,000 | \$9,520,000 | \$11,203,441   | \$14,200,400                            | \$5,540,000  | \$17,705,000  | \$18,563,73 |
| New                               | \$8,200,000  | \$12,700,000 | \$7,000,000                     | \$5,500,000  |             |  | \$1,806,000                             | \$850,000    | \$4,750,000   | \$5,987,40  |
| Renewal                           | \$3,984,000  | \$5,610,000  | \$4,375,000                     | \$7,470,000  | \$6,230,000 | \$7,728,441  | \$8,455,000                             | \$4,160,000  | \$7,885,000   | \$6,670,00  |
| Upgrade                           | \$2,819,715  | \$1,485,000  | \$3,289,490                     | \$2,000,000  | \$3,290,000 | \$3,475,000  | \$3,939,400                             | \$530,000    | \$5,070,000   | \$5,906,33  |
| 10_Sewer                          | \$2,412,299  | \$2,084,284  | \$4,253,900                     | \$3,257,220  | \$7,067,878 | \$10,361,926   | \$12,130,242                            | \$1,225,000  | \$2,225,000   | \$1,970,00  |
| New                               | \$1,060,900  | \$1,330,044  | \$2,020,000                     | \$1,240,000  | \$5,522,000 | \$8,314,926  | \$10,110,242                            | \$500,000    |               | \$300,00    |
| Renewal                           | \$967,399    | \$754,240    | \$733,900                       | \$1,563,220  | \$1,545,878 | \$1,920,000  | \$2,020,000                             | \$725,000    | \$2,225,000   | \$1,670,00  |
| Upgrade                           | \$384,000    |              | \$1,500,000                     | \$454,000    |             | \$127,000  |   |              | 1010100010000 |             |
| 11_Open Spaces                    | \$839,000    | \$826,000    | \$652,000                       | \$166,552    | \$247,943   | \$59,000   | \$64,000                                | \$1,569,000  | \$120,000     | \$80,00     |
| New                               | \$615,000    | \$650,000    | \$600,000                       | \$100,000    | \$30,000    | and the second |   | \$1,500,000  | \$40,000      |             |
| Renewal                           | \$224,000    | \$176,000    | \$52,000                        | \$66,552     | \$217,943   | \$59,000   | \$64,000                                | \$69,000     | \$80,000      | \$80,00     |
| 12 Facilities                     | \$930,000    | \$1,596,500  | \$310,000                       | \$190,000    | \$9,240,000 | \$6,740,000  | \$638,000                               | \$515,000    | \$300,000     | \$425,00    |
| New                               | \$305,000    | \$60,000     |                                 | 1            | \$6,050,000 | \$6,300,000  | +++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++ | \$200,000    | \$300,000     | \$125,00    |
| Renewal                           | \$625,000    | \$1,286,500  | \$310,000                       | \$190,000    | \$3,190,000 | \$340,000  | \$638,000                               | \$315,000    | \$300,000     | \$425,00    |
| Upgrade                           | \$020,000    | \$250,000    | <i><b>v</b>xvyvvvvvvvvvvvvv</i> | \$150,000    | \$5,250,000 | \$100,000  | \$050,000                               | \$515,000    | \$500,000     | \$425,00    |
| 13 Waste & Recycing               | \$510,000    | \$440,000    |                                 |              |             | \$100,000  |   |              | \$4,000,000   |             |
| New                               | \$460,000    | \$140,000    |                                 |              |             |  |   |              | \$4,000,000   |             |
| Renewal                           | \$400,000    | \$140,000    |                                 |              |             |  |   |              | \$4,000,000   |             |
| Upgrade                           | \$50,000     | \$300,000    |                                 |              |             |  |   |              |               |             |
| 14_Big Ticket Items               | \$4,540,000  | \$2,110,000  | \$4,940,000                     | \$8,310,000  | \$2,110,000 | \$560,000  | \$210,000                               | \$13,160,000 | \$500,000     |             |
| New                               | \$4,540,000  | \$2,110,000  | \$4,940,000                     | \$8,310,000  | \$2,110,000 | \$560,000  | \$310,000                               | \$310,000    | \$500,000     |             |
|                                   | \$4,540,000  | \$2,110,000  | \$4,940,000                     | \$8,510,000  | \$2,110,000 | \$560,000  | \$310,000                               |              | \$500,000     |             |
| New/Upgrade                       |              |              |                                 |              |             |  |   | \$12,850,000 |               |             |
| Upgrade                           |              |              | 4055 000                        | ** *** ***   | 6750 000    |  |   |              |               |             |
| 15_Communities                    | \$1,543,000  | \$655,000    | \$865,000                       | \$1,800,000  | \$750,000   |  | \$120,000                               |              | \$1,150,000   | \$1,000,000 |
| New                               | \$627,000    | \$500,000    | \$850,000                       | \$1,800,000  | \$750,000   |  | \$120,000                               |              | \$1,000,000   | \$1,000,000 |
| Renewal                           | \$321,000    | \$70,000     | \$0                             |              |             |  |   |              | \$150,000     |             |
| Upgrade                           | \$595,000    | \$85,000     | \$15,000                        |              | 2           |  |   |              |               |             |
| 16_Information Services           | \$313,000    | \$309,500    | \$226,000                       | \$979,000    | \$2,434,500 | \$169,500  | \$106,000                               | \$206,500    | \$215,500     | \$125,00    |
| New                               |              | \$195,000    | \$125,000                       | \$555,000    | \$2,000,000 | \$100,000  |   | \$25,000     |               |             |
| New/Renewal                       |              |              |                                 |              |             |  | \$47,000                                | \$29,500     | \$112,500     | \$32,50     |
| Renewal                           | \$243,000    | \$39,500     | \$76,000                        | \$317,000    | \$162,000   | \$52,000   | \$42,500                                | \$120,500    | \$40,500      | \$40,500    |
| Upgrade                           | \$70,000     | \$75,000     | \$25,000                        | \$107,000    | \$272,500   | \$17,500   | \$16,500                                | \$31,500     | \$62,500      | \$52,000    |
| 17_Fleet                          | \$2,050,000  | \$2,250,000  | \$2,250,000                     | \$2,250,000  | \$2,250,000 | \$2,500,000  | \$2,500,000                             | \$2,500,000  | \$2,750,000   | \$2,750,000 |
| Renewal                           | \$2,050,000  | \$2,250,000  | \$2,250,000                     | \$2,250,000  | \$2,250,000 | \$2,500,000  | \$2,500,000                             | \$2,500,000  | \$2,750,000   | \$2,750,000 |
| 2_Bridges/ Major Culverts         | \$400,000    |              | \$350,000                       | \$600,000    |             |  | \$1,000,000                             | \$1,000,000  |               |             |
| New                               |              |              |                                 |              |             |  | \$1,000,000                             | \$1,000,000  |               |             |
| Renewal                           | \$400,000    |              | \$350,000                       | \$600,000    |             |  |   |              |               |             |
| 3_Stormwater Drainage             | \$4,010,000  | \$1,077,000  | \$355,000                       | \$30,000     | \$115,000   | \$198,000  | \$548,000                               | \$1,065,000  | \$1,172,000   | \$3,680,000 |
| New                               | \$3,535,000  | \$400,000    |                                 |              |             |  |   |              |               |             |
| Renewal                           | \$475,000    | \$75,000     | \$30,000                        | \$30,000     | \$35,000    | \$35,000   | \$40,000                                | \$540,000    | \$550,000     | \$800,000   |
| Upgrade                           |              | \$602,000    | \$325,000                       |              | \$80,000    | \$163,000  | \$508,000                               | \$525,000    | \$622,000     | \$2,880,000 |
| 4_Land Resumption / Acquisition   | \$150,000    | \$125,000    | \$125,000                       | \$150,000    | \$150,000   | \$150,000  | \$150,000                               | \$150,000    | \$150,000     | \$150,000   |
| New                               | \$150,000    | \$125,000    | \$125,000                       | \$150,000    | \$150,000   | \$150,000  | \$150,000                               | \$150,000    | \$150,000     | \$150,000   |
| 5_Pathways                        | \$250,000    | \$535,625    |                                 | \$50,000     |             | \$879,063  |   | \$285,938    | \$1,212,425   | \$2,400,488 |
| New                               | \$250,000    | \$535,625    |                                 | \$50,000     |             | \$879,063  |   | \$285,938    | \$1,212,425   | \$2,400,488 |
| 6 Public Transport Infrastructure | \$50,000     | \$140,000    | \$195,000                       | \$50,000     | \$50,000    | \$50,000   | \$75,000                                | \$75,000     | \$75,000      | \$75,000    |
| New                               |              |              | \$145,000                       |              |             |  |   |              |               |             |
| Renewal                           | \$50,000     | \$50,000     | \$50,000                        | \$50,000     | \$50,000    | \$50,000   | \$75,000                                | \$75,000     | \$75,000      | \$75,000    |

|                            |  |              |              |              | Livin        | gstone Shi   | re Council   |              |              |              |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| Sum of Est_Amount          | Capital Works Program by Type of Expenditure (Replacement, Upgrade and |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| Row Labels                 | 2014/15  | 2015/16      | 2016/17      | 2017/18      | 2018/19      | 2019/20      | 2020/21      | 2021/22      | 2022/23      | 2023/24      |  |  |
| Upgrade                    |  | \$90,000     |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| 7_Strategic Planning       | \$150,000  | \$200,000    | \$200,000    | \$250,000    | \$250,000    | \$200,000    | \$200,000    | \$260,000    | \$260,000    | \$260,000    |  |  |
| New                        | \$150,000  | \$200,000    | \$200,000    | \$250,000    | \$200,000    | \$200,000    | \$200,000    | \$260,000    | \$260,000    | \$260,000    |  |  |
| Renewal                    |  |              |              |              | \$50,000     |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| 8_Foreshore Infrastructure | \$180,000  | \$400,000    | \$600,000    | \$100,000    | \$75,000     | \$125,000    | \$75,000     | \$225,000    | \$80,000     | \$250,000    |  |  |
| New                        | \$100,000  | \$350,000    | \$50,000     |              |              | \$50,000     |              | \$150,000    |              | \$150,000    |  |  |
| Renewal                    | \$80,000   | \$50,000     | \$550,000    | \$50,000     | \$75,000     | \$75,000     | \$75,000     | \$75,000     | \$80,000     | \$100,000    |  |  |
| Upgrade                    |  |              |              | \$50,000     |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| 9_Water                    | \$961,750  | \$1,984,595  | \$3,282,750  | \$4,339,530  | \$3,117,750  | \$5,132,636  | \$7,342,750  | \$4,367,750  | \$3,852,750  | \$2,300,000  |  |  |
| New                        | \$55,000   | \$920,845    | \$2,085,000  |              |              | \$972,000    | \$3,050,000  | \$3,325,000  |              |              |  |  |
| Renewal                    | \$655,750  | \$1,063,750  | \$1,197,750  | \$4,339,530  | \$3,117,750  | \$4,160,636  | \$4,292,750  | \$1,042,750  | \$3,852,750  | \$2,300,000  |  |  |
| Upgrade                    | \$251,000  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| Grand Total                | \$34,292,764   | \$34,528,504 | \$33,269,140 | \$37,492,302 | \$37,378,071 | \$38,328,566 | \$39,459,392 | \$32,144,188 | \$35,767,675 | \$34,029,223 |  |  |



|                 |         |                 |                      |                          |  |    |            |    |                   | - |              | Tota | Cost by Ty |    |          |
|-----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|----|------------|----|-------------------|---|--------------|------|------------|----|----------|
| sset Class      | Year    | Cost            | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description      | Project Details  | ľ  | otal Costs |    | xternal<br>unding | i | New          |      | Jpgrade    |    | Renewal  |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | Centre<br>CP429 |                      | Panorama Drive           | Planning, Design and Resumptions - Major Rural Collector (2.0k)<br>(SRN 1A)  | s  | 8,000,000  |    |                   | Ľ | \$ 8,000,000 | \$   |            | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 971753               | Various - Program A      | Renewal of unsealed gravel running surface   | s  | 1,400,000  |    |                   |   | \$ -         | s    |            | s  | 1,400,00 |
| and Development | 2014/15 | CP630           | x00000x              | Yeppoon Road             | Intersection upgrade to signals and new access to landfill - 50% cost<br>share with HomeCorp                               | \$ | 1,260,000  |    |                   |   | \$ -         | \$   | 1,260,000  | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP429           | 1006545              | Braithwaite Street       | Reconstruct Pavement & Trunk Drainage, Services & Route Lighting<br>430m-Schedule to commence late in program              | \$ | 1,000,000  |    |                   |   | s -          | s    |            | s  | 1,000,0  |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 984427               | Cobraball Road           | Full Construction sealed standard and widen existing floodway.<br>Carry over required from 13-14                           | s  | 500,000    |    |                   |   | \$-          | s    | 500,000    | s  |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP429           | 959752               | Tanby Road               | Intersection upgrade (complete 13-14 works)  | \$ | 500,000    |    |                   |   | \$-          | \$   | 500,000    | \$ |          |
| toad & Drainage | 2014/15 | CP423           | 971754               | Various - Program B      | Renewal of unsealed gravel running surface   | \$ | 400,000    |    |                   |   | \$-          | \$   |            | \$ | 400,00   |
| toad & Drainage | 2014/15 | CP423           | 971755               | Various                  | Annual reseal program - Rural  | \$ | 400,000    |    |                   |   | \$-          | ş    | -          | \$ | 400,00   |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP429           | 971816               | Various                  | Annual reseal program - Urban  | s  | 400,000    |    |                   |   | \$ -         | \$   |            | s  | 400,00   |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP429           | XXXXXXXX             | Chandler Road 0958484??? | Stage 2 - Project Removed from AICR#2. Check with Dan 0958484-<br>UEC-NC-Chandler Rd-Clayton Rd to Bottlebrush Drv         | \$ | 200,000    |    |                   |   | \$ 200,000   | \$   |            | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025947              | Old Byfield Rd           | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | \$ | 154,760    | \$ | 150,760           |   | \$-          | \$   | 154,760    | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017201              | Belmont Road             | Replace existing damaged/narrow floodway   | \$ | 100,000    |    |                   |   | \$-          | \$   | -          | \$ | 100,00   |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017210              | Lake Mary Road           | Complete 2 floodways from Stage 1 works  | \$ | 75,000     |    |                   |   | ş -          | \$   | 75,000     | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 988984               | Mount Chalmers Road      | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways. In 13-14 budget  | s  | 70,000     |    |                   |   | s .          | s    |            | s  | 70,00    |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025949              | Collins Rd               | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | s  | 69,897     | s  | 63,897            |   | ş .          | s    | 69,897     | s  |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025945              | Leaholme Rd              | Betterment project - Replace existing damage, short, narrow<br>floodways - 25m * 4.2m. Unlikely to be completed in 2013-14 | \$ | 67,353     | s  | 64,354            |   | ş -          | s    | 67,353     | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025944              | Hoys Rd                  | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | \$ | 56,249     | s  | 50,250            |   | \$ -         | s    | 56,249     | s  |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017205              | Milman Road              | Upgrade gravel floodways with concrete slab. Carry over from 13-14   | \$ | 50,000     |    |                   |   | ş -          | s    | 50,000     | s  |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP429           | 1017215              | Various                  | Guardrail and safety Fencing Replacements  | s  | 50,000     |    |                   |   | \$ -         | \$   |            | s  | 50,00    |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017208              | Leaholme Rd              | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways - 20m * 4.2m  | s  | 40,000     |    |                   |   | ş .          | s    |            | s  | 40,00    |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017207              | Greenlake Road           | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways. To be carried over<br>to 14-15   | s  | 34,000     |    |                   |   | \$ -         | s    |            | s  | 34,00    |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025946              | Venture Rd               | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | \$ | 30,969     | s  | 27,970            | 1 | \$ -         | s    | 30,969     | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | XXXXXXXX             | Wild Road                | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | \$ | 30,578     | s  | 27,578            |   | \$ -         | \$   | 30,578     | s  |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | x00000X              | Scenic Highway           | Replace existing traffic signal controller (unable to purcable parts for<br>existing controller)                           | \$ | 25,000     |    |                   |   | \$ -         | \$   |            | \$ | 25,0     |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 943166               | Various                  | Signage and GP replacement   | \$ | 25,000     |    |                   |   | \$ -         | \$   |            | \$ | 25,0     |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1025948              | Manns Rd                 | Betterment project - upgrade from gravel to Concrete floodway  | \$ | 24,909     | \$ | 21,909            |   | ş .          | \$   | 24,909     | \$ |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2014/15 | CP423           | 1017203              | Dairy Inn Road           | Replace sections of existing floodway slab   | s  | 20,000     |    |                   |   | s .          | s    |            | s  | 20,00    |

|                    |         |                |                      |  |  |     |           |                     |    |    |         |          |        |    | _       |
|--------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|-----|-----------|---------------------|----|----|---------|----------|--------|----|---------|
|                    |         |                |                      |  |  |     |           |                     | _  |    |         | Total Co |        |    |         |
| sset Class         | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description  | Project Details  | Tot | tal Costs | External<br>Funding |    |    | New     | Upg      | rade   | R  | Renewal |
| oad & Drainage     | 2014/15 | CP423          | x00000X              | Glenprairie Road   | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways - 20m * 4.2m  | \$  | 20,000    |                     |    | s  | -       | \$       | -      | s  | 20,0    |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP782          | 581107               | Various  | Sewer Main Relining & associated works. See John Edge  | \$  | 600,000   |                     |    | \$ |         | \$       | -      | \$ | 600,0   |
| werage             | 2014/15 | CP783          | 581134               | Emu Park   | New STP additional works to address construction issues  | \$  | 500,000   |                     | _  | \$ | 500,000 | \$       |        | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP780          | 581121               | Cooee Bay  | Wattle Grove SPS and Rising Main Rpt   | \$  | 284,000   |                     | _  | \$ |         | \$ 2     | 84,000 | \$ |         |
| werage             | 2014/15 | CP780          | 1025941              | Millroy Drive  | Trunk Gravity Main   | \$  | 270,000   |                     | _  | \$ | 270,000 | \$       | -      | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP780          | 640877               | Various  | Sewer Main Refurbishment (arising from relining)   | \$  | 153,879   |                     | _  | \$ |         | \$       | -      | \$ | 153,8   |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP780          | 1025939              | Millroy Drive  | Millroy Drive - New Sewage Pump Station  | \$  | 150,000   |                     | _  | \$ | 150,000 | \$       | -      | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP780          | 1025940              | Millroy Drive  | Millroy Drive SPS - Trunk Rising main<br>[U] C - Sewer Main (Rising) Cooee Bay augmentation and duplication  | \$  | 100,000   |                     | _  | \$ | 100,000 | \$       | -      | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP780          | 581121               | Сооее Вау  | complete 13-14 works   | \$  | 100,000   |                     | -  | \$ |         | \$ 1     | 00,000 | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 |                |                      | Keppel Street South  | SPS Keppel St South Electrical Upgrade , see Job No. 987937 above<br>Sewer Main (Gravity) Hidden Valley. Check estimate with jamie   | \$  | 70,000    |                     | -  | \$ |         | \$       |        | \$ | 70,0    |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 |                |                      | Hidden Valley  | McCaul. Infrastructure agreement repayment<br>Telemetry Communications & Automation Annual Replacement   | \$  | 40,900    |                     | +  | \$ | 40,900  | -        | -      | \$ |         |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 |                |                      | Various  | Program<br>SP5 Emu Park Rockhampton Rd Pump Replacement - check with   | \$  | 36,000    |                     |    | \$ |         | \$       | -      | \$ | 36,0    |
| ewerage<br>ewerage | 2014/15 |                |                      | Emu Park Road<br>Rosslyn Bay Marina                                      | Sean<br>SPS Rosslyn Bay Marina Electrical Replacement - , see job no.<br>0987937 above   | s   | 28,760    |                     | +  | s  |         | \$<br>s  |        | s  | 28,7    |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 |                |                      | Various  | Sewer jump up refurbishment program - Rehabilitation work will<br>minimise therisk of failure and reduce the impact on our customers   | s   | 15,000    |                     |    | s  |         | s        |        | s  | 15,00   |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 |                |                      | Charles Street SPS   | Install new pumps.WIP from 2013-14   | s   | 10,000    |                     |    | s  |         | s        |        | 5  | 10,0    |
| werage             | 2014/15 |                |                      | Yeppoon STP  | Replace chlorine depolox pumps and sample line   | s   | 10,000    |                     |    | s  |         | s        |        | s  | 10,0    |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP783          | 640255               | Emu Park Golf Course   | Replacement of irrigation pumps etc. Commenced 2013-14   | s   | 10,000    |                     |    | s  |         | s        |        | s  | 10,0    |
| ewerage            | 2014/15 | CP783          | 1050780              | Shaw Avenue SPS  | Install replacement VSD purchased 2013-14  | s   | 5,000     |                     |    | s  |         | \$       |        | s  | 5,0     |
| te Improvements    | 2014/15 | CP450          | 1028524              | Yeppoon Beachfront 1028524-[U] - Foreshore Lighting Upgrade -<br>Yeppoon | Replace non compliant -and defective lighting - Stages 1&3 of<br>Anderson Consulting Report  | s   | 200,000   |                     |    | s  |         | s        |        | s  | 200,0   |
| uildings           | 2014/15 | CP424          | 1025936              | Kerr Park  | Playground shade structure   | \$  | 165,000   |                     |    | s  | 165,000 | s        |        | \$ |         |
| uildings           | 2014/15 | CP562          | 984249               | Beaman Park  | Centenary of Anzac - Yeppoon - Shade over Cenotaph   | \$  | 160,000   | \$ 80,0             | 00 | s  | 160,000 | \$       |        | s  |         |
| e Improvements     | 2014/15 | CP560          | 988011               | Appleton Park  | Extension of Yeppoon Skate Park. Discuss with DT on who should do<br>works. Ian dare waiting for original contractor to confirm price and<br>availability. Check with ian if project needs to be in 2014/15. Also<br>\$30K funding from fence project above. Ian Dare advises Contractor<br>is available to start work towards end of may and hopefully will be<br>completed by 30 June. | s   | 140,000   |                     |    | s  | 140.000 | c        |        | s  |         |
| ind                | 2014/15 |                |                      | Capricorn Coast  | Capricorn Coast Cemetery Replacement - Stage 1 -<br>Planning/Design/Property Acquisition.  |     | 125,000   |                     | -  | 1  | 125,000 |          |        | \$ |         |

|                   |         |        |           |   | LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL<br>TAL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017   |              |          |              |                             |               |
|-------------------|---------|--------|-----------|---|---|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
|                   | -       |        |           | CAPI  | TAL BODGET JOLT 2014 - JONE 2017  |              |          | _            |                             |               |
| Asset Class       | Year    | Cost   | Project   | Project Description   | Project Details   | Total Costs  | External | New          | Total Cost by Ty<br>Upgrade | pe<br>Renewal |
| 133CL C1833       | rear    | Centre | ID/Number |   | riget octans  | Total Costs  | Funding  | inew         | Opgrade                     | Neirewai      |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP560  | x00000x   | Emu Park  | Landscape roundabout including welcome signage and monuments  | \$ 25,000    |          | \$ 25,000    | s -                         | \$            |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP560  | 984064    | Regional  | Irrigation Renewal Program  | \$ 24,000    |          | \$ -         | s -                         | \$ 24,00      |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | 68450  | 076100    | 78 John Street  | Lift Replacement-During the last financial year the existing lift has<br>failed on numerous occasions causing safety concerns for the users.<br>Attempts have been made to modify the existing control system to<br>keep this facility in service but unfortunately due to the age. Carry<br>over into 14-15 due to lead time for lift supply | \$ 145.000   |          | s .          | s -                         | \$ 145.00     |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 976100    | 78 John Street  | New building for Marlborough SES. Advised by DP wont be finished  | \$ 145,000   |          | 5 .          | 5 -                         | \$ 145,00     |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 1017173   | Marlborough SES Building  | by Jun 30 2014<br>Construct New Toilet Block at Zilzie Esplanade. See Phil if need to go  | \$ 140,000   |          | \$ 140,000   | \$ -                        | \$            |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 971851    | The Esplanade, Zilzie   | to 14-15  | \$ 125,000   |          | \$ 125,000   | \$ -                        | s             |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 976029    | Queen Street  | Queen Street Hall-Repair Structural Defects-This hall is heritage<br>listed, and is in need of structural repairs. This hall is used by the<br>public for various functions through the year. For works not<br>completed in 2013-14   | \$ 100.000   |          | s -          | s -                         | \$ 100,00     |
|                   |         |        |           |   |   |              |          | -            | -                           |               |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP560  | 984065    | Various   | Playground Equipment Renewal Program  | \$ 100,000   |          | \$ -         | \$ -                        | \$ 100,00     |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | xxxxxxx   | Anzac Parade Office   | Replace main building airconditioning equipment (condenser only)  | \$ 75,000    |          | \$ -         | \$ -                        | \$ 75,00      |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 943056    | Various   | Amenities Renewal Program   | \$ 75,000    |          | \$ -         | \$ -                        | \$ 75,00      |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 987978    | Cordingley Street Depot Building  | Air conditioning unit to rear admin building is correded and failing.<br>Requires replacement to maintain internal air quality  | \$ 50,000    |          | s .          | s -                         | \$ 50,00      |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 1017172   | Emu Park - Fisherman's Beach Amenities                                      | Design and construct connection to sewer. Currently costing \$1000.<br>Permit for works in heritage park expected to be obtained by end of<br>may 2014  | \$ 40,000    |          | \$ 40,000    | s -                         | \$            |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | 988010    | CDC Building  | Replacement of carpet   | \$ 25,000    |          | s .          | \$ -                        | \$ 25,00      |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP450  | X00000X   | Cawarral  | Various repairs   | \$ 20,000    |          | s .          | s .                         | \$ 20,00      |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP450  | 988003    | Malborough Pool   | Replacement of concourse cracked and uneven, improve concourse<br>drainage and replace aged automatic dosing unit with simple<br>operation for ease of use by volunteer pool operators (nominated in<br>communities)  | \$ 20,000    |          | s -          | s -                         | \$ 20,00      |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP450  | 988045    | Various   | BBQ renewals. DP to look into detail  | \$ 15,000    |          | s .          | s -                         | \$ 15,00      |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP620  | XXXXXXXXX | Stanage Bay   | Construct transfer station and rehabilitate existing costean  | \$ 300,000   |          | \$ 300,000   | s -                         | s             |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP424  | 971962    | Yeppoon Landfill  | Yeppoon Landfill Capacity Expansion   | \$ 160,000   |          | \$ 160,000   | s -                         | s             |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 |        |           | Cawarral transfer Station   | Upgrade entrance  | \$ 50,000    |          | s .          | \$ 50,000                   | s             |
| Land Development  | 2014/15 |        |           | Pineapple Drive - Capricorn Coast Industry Park Stg 1 - Land<br>Development | Council Industrial Development - Stage 1 Operational Works  | \$ 1,850,000 |          | \$ 1,850,000 |                             | s             |
| Land Development  | 2014/15 |        |           | Pineapple Drive Capricorn Coast Industry Park Stg 1 - Land<br>Development   | Council Industrial Development - Stage 1 - Project<br>Management/Marketing/Commissions/Headworks  | \$ \$90,000  |          | \$ 590,000   |                             | s             |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 |        |           | Yeppoon Beachfront  | Zero depth water play area adjacent to rope climbing structure - Year<br>1 of 2   |              |          | \$ 1,000,000 |                             | s             |

66 of 137

Year

2014/15 CP429

2014/15 CP560

2014/15 CP630

2014/15 CP540

2014/15 CP530

2014/15 CP540

2014/15 CP540

2014/15 CP540

2014/15

Cost Centre

#N/A

Asset Class

Buildings Sewerage

Buildings Site Improvements

Buildings

Road & Drainage

Site Improvements

Site Improvements Buildings

|   |                      |  | VINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL<br>IL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017   |    |             |                     |           |           |      |               |    |         |
|---|----------------------|--|--|----|-------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|------|---------------|----|---------|
|   |                      |  |  |    |             |                     |           |           | Tota | l Cost by Typ | e  |         |
|   | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description  | Project Details  |    | Total Costs | External<br>Funding |           | New       |      | Upgrade       | R  | enewal  |
|   | 1028543              | [U] REC-NC-Centenary of Anzac Project Emu Park - Parks at<br>Granville St & Emu St           | Centenary of Anzac - Anzac Walk, rotunda, cenotaph, additional<br>monument, landscaping  | s  | 900,000     | \$ 600,000          |           | \$ 900,00 | o s  |               | s  |         |
|   | 975910               | Yeppoon - 0975910-Council Accommodation Program - Office<br>Expansion Dooley Street          | Council Accommodation Program - Relocation of Depot -<br>Feasibility/Concept Development                                       | \$ | 200,000     |                     |           | \$ 200,00 | s -  | -             | s  |         |
|   | 1050895              | Barmaryee Multi-Sports Centre 1050895-[N] Barmaryee Amenity<br>block No. 2 Project No 14-128 | Additional Amenities facilities (see other allocations in faciliteis, big ticket items, open spaces)                           | \$ | 400,000     |                     |           | \$ 400,00 | o s  |               | \$ |         |
|   | 987786               | Keppel Sands Caravan Park  | Replacement and upgrade onsite sewage treatment and disposal<br>system   | s  | 375,000     |                     |           | \$        | . \$ | 375,000       | s  |         |
|   | X00000X              | Barmaryee Multi-Sports Centre  | Reconstruct flood damaged access road with concrete floodway and<br>associated batter protection. Approximately 200m in length | \$ | 300,000     |                     |           | \$        | - \$ | -             | s  | 300,000 |
|   | 987822               | Emu Park Library   | Expansion of the library facilities at Emu Park  | \$ | 220,000     |                     |           | \$        | - \$ | 220,000       | \$ |         |
|   | X00000X              | Emu Park Sports Complex  | Development of Sports Complex, Hartley St - Stage 1  | \$ | 100,000     |                     |           | \$ 100,00 | \$   |               | s  |         |
|   | x00000X              | Caves  | Skatepark  | \$ | 100,000     |                     |           | \$ 100,00 | \$   |               | \$ | -       |
| _ | X00000X              | Yeppoon Library  | WiFi in Library  | \$ | 27,000      |                     | $\square$ | \$ 27,00  | \$   | -             | \$ |         |
|   | XXXXXXXX             | Cooeee Bay Pool  | Shade Sails  | \$ | 15,000      |                     |           | \$        | - \$ | -             | \$ | 15,000  |
|   | X00000X              | CDC Building   | New roof gutter - CDC public rooms (yellow building)   | ş  | 6,000       |                     |           | ŝ         | . s  | -             | s  | 6,000   |
|   | xxxxxxx              | Backup Hardware Replacements   | Site recovery manager Project Tape drive for DR  | s  | 120,500     |                     |           | s         | - s  | -             | s  | 120,500 |
|   | X00000X              | Computer Mobility  |  | s  | 75,000      |                     |           | s         | . s  | Te.           | s  | 75,000  |
|   | XXXXXXXX             | SAN  | Expansion (Trays)  | s  | 55,000      |                     |           | s         | . s  | 55,000        | s  |         |

| Buildings 2014         |       |       |           |                                     |   |        | 15,000    |   |         | \$ |           | \$ |        | \$ | 15,000    |
|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|---|---------|----|-----------|----|--------|----|-----------|
|                        | 14/15 | CP540 | XXXXXXXX  | CDC Building                        | New roof gutter - CDC public rooms (yellow building)  | s      | 6,000     |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | s  | 6,00      |
|                        |       |       |           |                                     |   |        |           |   |         |    |           |    |        |    |           |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXX  | Backup Hardware Replacements        | Site recovery manager Project Tape drive for DR   | s      | 120,500   |   |         | s  | ē .       | \$ |        | \$ | 120,50    |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXX  | Computer Mobility                   |   | \$     | 75,000    |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | \$ | 75,00     |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXX  | SAN                                 | Expansion (Trays)   | \$     | 55,000    |   |         | s  |           | \$ | 55,000 | s  |           |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXX  | Network                             | Firewalls, Links Upgrades & backup Links  | s      | 27,000    |   |         | s  | a         | s  |        | \$ | 27,000    |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | xxxxxxx   | Yeppoon                             | Cabling Upgrades  | s      | 15,000    |   |         | \$ |           | \$ | 15,000 | \$ |           |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXXX | Yeppoon                             | Switches/Routers/UPS replacements   | \$     | 10,500    |   |         | s  |           | \$ |        | \$ | 10,500    |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP230 | XXXXXXXX  | Yeppoon                             | Computer Server Replacements and expansions   | s      | 10,000    |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | s  | 10,000    |
| Plant & Equipment 2014 | 14/15 | CP440 | 983816    | Fleet Replacement Program           | Fleet Renewal Program based on Asset Management Plan. Includes<br>items purchased at end of 2013-14   | 3      | 2,050,000 |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | s  | 2,050,000 |
| Bridges 2014           | 14/15 | CP423 | 1017212   | Ross Creek, Figtree Creek, Causeway | Major repairs identified by Level 3 Inspections   | s      | 400,000   |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | s  | 400,000   |
| Road & Drainage 2014   | 14/15 | CP429 | 1053072   | Yeppoon - Council Depot             | Flood Mitigation Subsidy Program - Project 4 - Construct overland<br>flowpath                         | s      | 1,500,000 | s | 750,000 | s  | 1,500,000 | s  |        | s  |           |
| Road & Drainage 2014   | 14/15 | CP429 | 1053069   | Yeppoon                             | Flood Mitigation Subsidy Program - Project 1 - Remove roundabout<br>and install traffic signals       | s      | 1,000,000 | s | 250,000 | s  | 1,000,000 | s  |        | s  |           |
| Road & Drainage 2014   | 14/15 | CP429 | 1022998   | Cordingley St                       | Replace 5 cell culvert near Charles St intersection. Consider<br>increasing capacity                  | s      | 400,000   |   |         | s  |           | s  |        | s  | 400,000   |
| Road & Drainage 2014   | 14/15 | CP429 | 1053070   | Yeppoon                             | Flood Mitigation Subsidy Program - Project 2 - Lower crown in Quee<br>Street and remove raised median | n<br>S | 300,000   | s | 150,000 | s  | 300,000   | s  |        | s  |           |

|                   |         | -      |           |   | ITAL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017   |             |               | -  | _       |                            | 1    |         |
|-------------------|---------|--------|-----------|---|---|-------------|---------------|----|---------|----------------------------|------|---------|
| sset Class        | Year    | Cost   | Project   | Project Description                                 | Project Details   | Total Costs | External      |    | New     | Total Cost by T<br>Upgrade |      | Renewal |
| sset class        | rear    | Centre | ID/Number | Project Description                                 | Project Details   | Total Costs | Funding       |    | New     | Opgrade                    |      | enewai  |
| toad & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP429  | 1053071   | Yeppoon   | Flood Mitigation Subsidy Program - Project 3 - Lower footpath at<br>corner  | \$ 300,0    | 00 \$ 150,000 | s  | 300,000 | \$                         | . s  |         |
| load & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP423  | 1017209   | Davidson Street - Cawarral                          | Redirect drainage.  | \$ 150,0    | 00            | s  | 150,000 | \$                         | . s  |         |
| oad & Drainage    | 2014/15 | CP429  | 200000    | Fig Tree Street                                     | Revetment protection to creek bank at section across road reserve   | \$ 150,0    | 00            | s  | 150,000 | \$                         | . s  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 |        |           | Tucker Street                                       | Extend Easement + pipe within Lot 3 on RP612536   | \$ 50,0     |               | s  |         |                            | . s  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 |        |           | Fig Tree Creek 986623 or 971817                     | Clear mangroves Yr 3 of annual program for 4 years:- 986623-[R] UEC-<br>SW-Restore Fig Tree Creek Channel or 971817-UEC-SW-Figtree Creek<br>Upstream from Cordingly Remove Mangroves  | \$ 50,0     |               | \$ |         | \$                         | - \$ | 50,00   |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP429  | 1017248   | 116 Rockhampton Road                                | Acquisition of Easement Through Lot 1 Rp615015 & Installation Of<br>Pipe to Rear Of Allotment. Collecting Road & Road Reserve Rainfall<br>Runoff & Discharging To Private Property. Advised by Phil that<br>progress may not occur. | \$ 30,0     | 00            | s  | 30,000  | \$                         | . \$ |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP423  | x00000X   | Felix St  | Provide concrete floodway near intersection   | \$ 30,0     | 00            | \$ | 30,000  | \$                         | . s  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP423  | X00000X   | Great Keppel Island 1050915??                       | Minor relief pipe drainage. Estimate to be comfirmed 1050915-[N]<br>REC-SW-GKI Fishermans Beach Residential New Drainage  | \$ 25,0     | 00            | s  | 25,000  | \$                         | . s  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP429  | 984712    | Various   | Replace Inefficient inlets  | \$ 25,0     | 00            | \$ | -       | s                          | . \$ | 25,00   |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP430  | 984752    | Various - [N] 7e Land Acquisition / Resumption      | Nominal amount for minor land acquisitions  | \$ 150.0    | 00            | s  | 150.000 | s                          | s    |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 |        |           | Taranganba Road                                     | Install lighting for full length. Stage 2 - Install lights  | \$ 250,0    |               | s  |         |                            | - s  |         |
| Buildings         | 2014/15 | CP429  | 987922    | Various 987922 [R] 6a_Bus Stop Construction Program | Bus Shelter Program   | \$ 50,0     | 00            | s  |         | s                          | . s  | 50,00   |
| Road & Drainage   | 2014/15 | CP430  |           | Various [N] 7c Pre-Project Planning and Design      | Nominal annual amount for future projects   | \$ 150.0    | 00            | 5  | 150,000 | s                          | . s  |         |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 |        |           | Emu Park SLSC                                       | Extend Existing beach wall 40m south from existing concrete SLSC<br>boat ramp to timber SLSC boat ramp. Concrete boat ramp lost and<br>asbestos dump exposed during Jan 2014 high sea event   | \$ 100,0    |               |    | 100,000 |                            |      |         |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP560  | XXXXXXXX  | Various   | Upgrade of existing beach accesses (see beach access program)   | \$ 50,0     | 00            | s  |         | s                          | s    | 50,00   |
| Site Improvements | 2014/15 | CP560  | 200000    | Causeway Lake                                       | Replace 50m2 of existing seawall with Barlow blocks   | \$ 30.0     | 00            | s  |         | s                          | s    | 30,00   |
| Water             | 2014/15 |        |           | Hawke Street  | Water Supply Booster Pump Station Replacement   | \$ 201,0    |               | s  |         | \$ 201,000                 |      | 50,00   |
| vrater :          | 2014/15 | CF703  |           | Howke Street  | water supply booster rump station replacement   | 5 201,0     |               |    |         | 3 201,000                  |      |         |
| Water             | 2014/15 | CP760  | x00000x   | Williamson Creek - Lamermoor                        | Replace 375mm watermain creek crossing  | \$ 200,0    | 00            | s  |         | s                          | . s  | 200,00  |
| Water             | 2014/15 | CP762  | 640307    | Caves/Glenlee                                       | Mountt Charlton Steel Main refurbishment  | \$ 100,0    | 00            | s  |         | s                          | - s  | 100,00  |
| Water             | 2014/15 | CP765  | 943005    | Caves Reservoir                                     | WPS and Reservoir Caves - check with Bill vanweise. Sean to check   | \$ 65,0     | 00            | s  |         | s                          | . s  | 65,00   |
| Vater             | 2014/15 | CP760  | 984419    | Various   | Valve & Hydrant Replacement Program   | \$ 52,7     | 50            | s  |         | \$                         | . s  | 52,75   |
| Vater             | 2014/15 | CP760  | 1017145   |   | Property Service Replacements.  | \$ 50.0     | 00            | s  |         | s                          | s    | 50,00   |

|             |         |                |                                  |   | INGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL<br>BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017  |     |          |                     |    |        |              |      |           |
|-------------|---------|----------------|----------------------------------|---|---|-----|----------|---------------------|----|--------|--------------|------|-----------|
|             |         |                |                                  |   |   |     |          |                     |    |        | Total Cost b |      |           |
| Asset Class | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number             | Project Description Pr                      | roject Details  | Tot | al Costs | External<br>Funding |    | New    | Upgrad       |      | Renewal   |
|             |         |                |                                  |   |   |     |          |                     | Γ  |        |              |      |           |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | X00000X                          | Inverness Booster Pump Station - Stage 1 St | tage 1 - Design and site procurement  | \$  | 50,000   |                     | \$ | -      | \$ 50,       | .000 | \$.       |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 1017149                          | in  | eplacment of a vibrator is required to prevent compaction of lime<br>a the lime silo, which is currently causing lime dosing problems at<br>he WTP. In 13-14 budget | e   | 35,000   |                     | Ś  |        | s            |      | \$ 35,000 |
| water       | 2014/15 | CF703          | 1017143                          | wooddig water reachent Plant                | ie wir. in 13-14 buuget   | 3   | 33,000   |                     | -  | -      | 3            | -    | \$ 33,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 1020152                          | Kellys Offstream Storage Ro                 | eplace main flowmeter. WIP from 2013-14.  | s   | 30,000   |                     | \$ | -      | \$           | -    | \$ 30,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP760          | 639365                           | Various W                                   | Vater Meter Replacement Program   | \$  | 30,000   |                     | \$ | -      | \$           | -    | \$ 30,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP776          | 954358                           | Ogmore W                                    | VPS Montrose Ck & Dempsey St - Repla - check with Sean if done  | s   | 27,000   |                     | \$ |        | s            |      | \$ 27,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 1050900                          |   | nstall survey settlement monitoring points for dam safety.Complete  | s   | 25,000   |                     | s  | 25,000 | s            |      | s -       |
| Water       | 2014/15 |                |                                  | R   | eservoir St Faiths Rechlorination to address disinfection<br>eficiencies. WIP from 13-14 budget   | \$  | 20,000   |                     | \$ | 20,000 | \$           |      |           |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP773          | 984421                           | Marlborough Vi                              | alve & Hydrant Replacement Program  | s   | 20,000   |                     | \$ |        | s            |      | \$ 20,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 581039                           | Taranganba Reservoir P                      | PS Taranganbah High Zone -demolish old pump station   | s   | 11,000   |                     | s  |        | s            |      | \$ 11,000 |
| Land        | 2014/15 | CP763          | 0640897,<br>check with<br>carrie |   | -W-Reservoir Kinka West - Acquisition? Advised by carrie valauation<br>\$10K  | s   | 10,000   |                     | s  | 10,000 | s            |      | s .       |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP775          | 959003                           |   | Aarlborough Bore Pumps Replacement - one done and another<br>eeds doing   | s   | 10,000   |                     | s  |        | s            |      | \$ 10,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 1050768                          |   | eplace Pump 2 VSD. WIP from 2013-14.  | \$  | 10,000   |                     | s  |        | s            |      | \$ 10,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 987954                           |   | Vaterpark Ck Lowlift screen renewal. One done and another needs<br>oing   | \$  | 10,000   |                     | \$ |        | \$           | -    | \$ 10,000 |
| Water       | 2014/15 | CP763          | 959008                           | Emu Park Reservoir Er                       | mu Park Reservoir Altitude valve replacement  | s   | 5,000    |                     | s  |        | s            |      | \$ 5,000  |



69 of 137

|                |         |        |           |                          |  |                        |              | _             | Total Cast by Ty            |      |          |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----------|--------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|------|----------|
| sset Class     | Year    | Cost   | Project   | Project Description      | Project Details  | Total Costs            | External     | New           | Total Cost by Ty<br>Upgrade |      | enewal   |
| 5561 61055     |         | Centre | ID/Number |                          |  | 10101 00313            | Funding      |               | Opgrade                     |      |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | X00000X   | Panorama Drive           | Stage 1 construction - Major Rural Collector (SRN 1A)  | \$ 10,000,000          | \$ 5,000,000 | \$ 10,000,000 | s -                         | s    |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | X00000X   | Chandler Road 0958484??? | Stage 1 - Project Removed from AICR#2. Check with Dan  | \$ 2,000,000           |              | \$ 2,000,000  | \$ -                        | \$   |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | 1017252   | Matthew Flinders Drive   | Full reconstruction (Mike suggest priority is in vicinity of Daniel Park, see Lorna & DT) - see year 5 projects for possible double up | \$ 1,500,000           |              | \$ -          | s -                         | s    | 1,500,00 |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 971753    | Various - Program A      | Renewal of unsealed gravel running surface   | \$ 1,400,000           |              | s -           | s -                         | \$ 1 | 1,400,00 |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | 1006545   | Braithwaite Street       | Reconstruct Pavement & Trunk Drainage, Services & Route Lighting<br>430m-Completion of project commenced 2014-15                       | \$ 1,000,000           |              | \$ -          | \$ -                        | \$ 1 | 1,000,00 |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 971755    | Various                  | Annual reseal program - Rural  | \$ 475,000             |              | \$ -          | \$ -                        | \$   | 475,00   |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | 971816    | Various                  | Annual reseal program - Urban  | \$ 450,000             |              | \$ -          | \$ -                        | \$   | 450,00   |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 971754    | Various - Program B      | Renewal of unsealed gravel running surface   | \$ 400,000             |              | \$ -          | s -                         | \$   | 400,00   |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 1017210   | Lake Mary Road           | Stage 2-Construct 6 km (ch12 to 18km to Gravel Road Standard,<br>Form and Gravel the Previously Unconstructed Section                  | \$ 400,000             |              | \$ -          | \$ 400,000                  | \$   |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 943198    | Todds Road               | 1.8km gravel road in new road reserve.   | \$ 350,000             |              | \$ 350,000    | \$ -                        | s    |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | X00000X   | Yeppoon Road             | Landfill access road   | \$ 350,000             |              | \$ 350,000    | \$ -                        | \$   |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 1017211   | Cobraball Road           | Full Construction (0.85kmx6.5m), Turnout - Stage 2   | \$ 350,000             |              | s -           | \$ 350,000                  | \$   |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | x00000X   | Sleipner Rd              | Upgrade to sealed standard 6.5m wide   | \$ 300,000             |              | \$ .          | \$ 300,000                  | \$   |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | 984748    | Pacific Heights Rd       | K&CFP both sides   | \$ 270,000             |              | s .           | \$ 270,000                  | s    |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | xx0000x   | Coowonga Road            | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways - 60m * 8m  | \$ 100,000             |              | \$ -          | \$ -                        | s    | 100,00   |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  |           | Anglewood Road           | Replace existing damage, short, narrow floodways   | \$ 88,000              |              | \$ -          | \$ -                        | s    | 88,00    |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 |        |           | Coorumburra Road         | Replace existing damage,short,narrow floodways<br>Streetlighting Program 984742-{N} UEC-SL-Streetlighting                              | \$ 52,000              |              | \$ -          | s -                         | S    | 52,00    |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  |           | Various Urban            | Improvement Program  | \$ 50,000              |              | s .           | \$ 50,000                   |      |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429  | 1017215   | Coorumburra Road         | Guardrail and safety Fencing Replacements  | \$ 50,000<br>\$ 45,000 |              | s .           | \$ -                        | s    | 50,00    |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  |           | Milman Road              | Replace existing damage,short,narrow floodways - 30m * 6.5m  | \$ 40,000              |              | s .           | s 45,000                    | s    | 40,00    |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  |           | Leaholme Rd              | Floodway 20m * 4.2m  | \$ 40,000              |              | s .           | \$ 40,000                   |      |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 |        |           | Milman Road              | Replace existing damage,short,narrow floodways - 30m * 6.5m  | \$ 30,000              |              | s .           | s .                         | s    | 30,0     |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | x000000   | Anglewood Road           | Upgrade gravel floodways with concrete slab.   | \$ 30,000              |              | s .           | \$ 30,000                   | s    |          |
| oad & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP423  | 943166    | Various                  | Signage and GP replacement   | \$ 25,000              |              | ş .           | s -                         | s    | 25,00    |
| ewerage        | 2015/16 | CP782  | 581107    | Various                  | [R] Sewer Main Relining & associated works   | \$ 600,000             |              | s .           | s -                         | s    | 600,00   |

|                   |               |           |           |                                  |   |      |                       |          |    |         | Total Cost by 1 | fyne |         |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|---|------|-----------------------|----------|----|---------|-----------------|------|---------|
| sset Class        | Year          | Cost      | Project   | Project Description [            | Project Details   | Tota | l Costs               | External |    | New     | Upgrade         |      | Renewal |
|                   |               | Centre    | ID/Number |                                  |   |      |                       | Funding  |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 984919    | Farborough Road S                | Sewer Rising Main-200mm Farnborough Road Trunk  | \$   | 531,983               |          | s  | 531,983 | \$              | - s  |         |
|                   |               |           |           | -                                |   |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 1040063   | Jabiru Drive J                   | Jabiru Dve to Milroy SPS Gravity extension  | \$   | 335,000               |          | s  | 335,000 | \$              | - \$ |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 084034    | Whitman Street                   | [N] C-S-Main (Gravity) 450mm Whitman St   | s    | 300,000               |          | s  | 300,000 | c               | - s  |         |
| ewerage           |               |           |           |                                  |   |      |                       |          | -  |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 640877    |                                  | C - S-Main Refurbish Reticulation - Annual nominal<br>[N] C-S-Main Hidden Valley Sewerage (Gravity Trunk, SPS & Rising                      | \$   | 100,000               |          | \$ | -       | \$              | - \$ | 100,0   |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 984902    |                                  | Main) - design  | \$   | 76,940                |          | s  | 76,940  | \$              | - \$ |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 959062    |                                  | [N] C - S Main Kinka Stage 3 Design   | <    | 53,121                |          | s  | 53,121  | s               | - s  |         |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  |   | -    |                       |          | Ť  |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP783     | 984916    | (                                | [R] C-SPS Ypn - Annual Nominal  | \$   | 39,240                |          | \$ | -       | \$              | - \$ | 39,2    |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  |   |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP783     | 959079    | [N] C - SPS Kinka Area Stage 3 [ | Design of SPS only  | \$   | 33,000                |          | \$ | 33,000  | \$              | - \$ |         |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  | Sewer jump up refurbishment program - Rehabilitation work will  |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ewerage           | 2015/16       | CP780     | 992277    |                                  | minimise therisk of failure and reduce the impact on our customers<br>Capricorn Coast Cemetery Replacement - Stage 2 - Design/Property      | \$   | 15,000                |          | \$ | -       | \$              | - \$ | 15,0    |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16       | CP560     | 988058    |                                  | Acquisition/Construction  | \$   | 500,000               |          | \$ | 500,000 | \$              | - \$ |         |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  | Develop Open Space into district park - Stage 1 (includes playground  |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16       | CP560     | 2000000   | Mullambin Beach e                | equipment, amenities, BBQ's, gardens, parking, etc)   | \$   | 150,000               |          | \$ | 150,000 | \$              | - s  |         |
| Site Improvements | 2015/16       | CP560     |           |                                  | Replace non compliant -and defective lighting - Stages2&4 of<br>Anderson Consulting Report  | s    | 125,000               |          | Ś  |         | c               | - s  | 125,0   |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  |   | Ť    |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16       | CP560     | 984064    | Regional 1                       | Irrigation Renewal Program  | \$   | 24,000                |          | \$ |         | \$              | - \$ | 24,0    |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16       | CP560     | 984076    | Various F                        | Park Furniture & Fixtures Replacements  | \$   | 15,000                |          | \$ | -       | \$              | - \$ | 15,0    |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16       | CP560     | 984078    | Various                          | Fencing/Gates/Bollards Renewal Program  | s    | 12,000                |          | s  |         | s               | - s  | 12,0    |
| tuildin as        | 2015/16       | CDASO     |           | Hill Street                      | Major refurbishment/replacement of amenities block  | s    | 400.000               |          | s  |         | s               | - 5  | 400,0   |
| Buildings         | 2015/16       | CP450     |           |                                  | Repaint internal and external surfaces including relevant repairs   | \$   | 400,000               |          | 3  | -       | 5               | - >  | 400,0   |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  | prior to recoating surfaces, and replace lightings, counter, benches in   |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| Buildings         | 2015/16       | CP450     | XXXXXXXX  |                                  | books repair and preparation work area. Also nominated by<br>communities for 2016/17)   | s    | 260,000               |          | s  |         | s               | - s  | 260.0   |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  |   |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
| Buildings         | 2015/16       | CP450     | XXXXXXXX  | Stanage Bay Septic Upgrade t     | DP to provide further estimate  | S    | 250,000               |          | \$ | -       | \$ 250,00       | 0 \$ |         |
|                   | 2015/06       | CRAFO     |           |                                  |   | s    | 115 000               |          | s  |         |                 |      |         |
| luildings         | 2015/16       | CP450     | 976072    |                                  | Replace worn carpet to upstairs area of new admin building<br>[U] Cordingley St Works Depot New roof over washdown bay &                    | \$   | 115,000               |          | 5  | -       | \$              | - \$ | 115,0   |
| uildings          | 2015/16       | CP450     | 976030    |                                  | vehicle service area  | \$   | 103,500               |          | \$ |         | \$              | - \$ | 103,5   |
|                   |               |           |           |                                  | Queen Street Hall-Repair Structural Defects-This hall is heritage<br>listed, and is in need of structural repairs. This hall is used by the |      |                       |          |    |         |                 |      |         |
|                   | 1212101020120 | 101770747 |           | 1                                | public for various functions through the year. For works not  |      | and the second second |          |    |         |                 |      | 100000  |
| uildings          | 2015/16       | CP450     | 976028    | Queen Street c                   | completed in 2013-14  | \$   | 100,000               |          | S  | -       | 5               | - \$ | 100,0   |
| uildings          | 2015/16       | CP450     | 943056    | Various /                        | Amenities Renewal Program   | \$   | 75,000                |          | \$ |         | \$              | - s  | 75,0    |
| te Improvements   | 2015/16       | CP560     | 984065    | Various                          | Playground Equipment Renewal Program  | s    | 60,000                |          | s  |         | s               | - s  | 60,0    |

|                   |         |                |                      |  |  |              |                     |              | Total Cost by Ty | pe       |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--|--|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|
| sset Class        | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description  | Project Details  | Total Costs  | External<br>Funding | New          | Upgrade          | Renew    |
| uildings          | 2015/16 | CP450          | X00000X              | Causeway East Amenities Block  | Install pump station to replace onsite disposal  | \$ 60,000    |                     | \$ 60,000    | s -              | s        |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP450          | 1011395              |  | Stage 3 -Yeppoon Foreshore lighting. Construction  | \$ 50,000    |                     | ś.           | s -              | \$ 50    |
| uildings          | 2015/16 |                |                      | Cordingley St Depot  | Reclad carpenters Shed   | \$ 50,000    |                     | ś.           | \$ -             | \$ 50    |
| uildings          | 2015/16 |                |                      | Refurbishment Water/sewer Maintenance Shed - Depot                             | Carry our repairs to floor coverings and internal wall finishes, repairs<br>to internal columns and preventative coatings to structural<br>framework | \$ 45,000    |                     | \$ -         |                  | \$ 45    |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP560          | 988045               | Regional   | BBQ renewals. DP to look into detail   | \$ 15,000    |                     | \$ .         | \$ -             | \$ 15    |
| uildings          | 2015/16 | CP450          | x00000X              |  | Barmaryee Road Dwelling - Finishes   | \$ 13,000    |                     | \$ -         | s -              | \$ 13    |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP424          | 986500               | Yeppoon Landfill   | Yeppoon Landfill Extension Environmental   | \$ 300,000   |                     | \$ -         | \$ 300,000       | s        |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP620          | XXXXXXXX             | Emu Park transfer Station  | Fence around facility  | \$ 100,000   |                     | \$ 100,000   | \$-              | \$       |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP620          | XXXXXXXX             | Emu Park transfer Station  | Connect power to facility  | \$ 40,000    |                     | \$ 40,000    | \$ -             | \$       |
| te Improvements   | 2015/16 | CP424          | 976018               | Yeppoon Beachfront - 0976018 - Yeppoon Foreshore Development<br>- Construction | Zero depth water play area adjacent to rope climbing structure - Year 2 of 2   | \$ 1,000,000 |                     | \$ 1,000,000 | ş -              | \$       |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP560          | X00000X              | Muskers Beach  | Construction of sand bag revetment wall  | \$ 800,000   | \$ 200,000          | \$ 800,000   | \$ -             | s        |
| and Development   | 2015/16 | CP630          | 1051624              | Pineapple Drive - Capricorn Coast Industry Park Stg 1 - Land<br>Development    | Council Industrial Development - Stage 1 - Project<br>Management/Marketing/Commissions/Headworks   | \$ 310,000   |                     | \$ 310,000   | s -              | s        |
| ite Improvements  |         | CP540          |                      | Emu Park Sports Complex  | Development of Sports Complex, Hartley St - Stage 2  | \$ 500,000   |                     | \$ 500,000   |                  | s        |
| ite Improvements  |         | CP540          |                      | Emu Park Pool  | Upgrade filtration equipment (also nominated in facilities)  | \$ 65,000    |                     | s .          | \$ 65,000        | s        |
| ite Improvements  | 2015/16 | CP540          | ****                 | Emu Park Pool  | Repairs (nominated in facilities as repairs to 25m pool)   | \$ 40,000    |                     | s .          | s -              | \$ 40    |
| ite Improvements  |         | CP540          |                      | Marlborough Pool   | Repairs (also nominated in facilities)   | \$ 30,000    |                     | s .          | s -              | \$ 30    |
| ite Improvements  |         | CP540          |                      | Cooee Bay Pool   | UV protection to sand filters (also nominated in facilities)   | \$ 20,000    |                     | s .          | \$ 20,000        |          |
| lant & Equipment  | 2015/16 |                |                      | Projects   | Site setup   | \$ 130,000   |                     | \$ 130,000   |                  | s        |
| lant & Equipment  |         | CP230          |                      | Computer Mobility  |  | \$ 65,000    |                     | \$ 65,000    |                  | s        |
| Plant & Equipment | 2015/16 |                | xxxxxxx              |  | Expansion (Trays)  | \$ 60,000    |                     | s -          | \$ 60,000        |          |
|                   |         |                |                      |  |  |              |                     |              | 50               |          |
| lant & Equipment  | 2015/16 |                |                      | Backup Hardware Replacements   | Site recovery manager Project Tape drive for DR  | \$ 25,000    |                     | \$ -         | \$ -             | \$ 25    |
| lant & Equipment  | 2015/16 | CP230          | XXXXXXX              | Cabling Upgrades   |  | \$ 15,000    |                     | \$.          | \$ 15,000        |          |
| lant & Equipment  |         | CP230          | XXXXXXXX             | Computer Servers   | Replacements and expansions  | \$ 12,000    |                     | \$ -         | \$ -             | \$ 12    |
| lant & Equipment  | 2015/16 | CP230          | 300000               | Network  | Firewalls, Links Upgrades & backup Links   | \$ 2,500     |                     | \$ -         | s -              | \$ 2     |
| ant & Equipment   | 2015/16 | CP440          | 983816               | Fleet Replacement Program  | Fleet Renewal Program based on Asset Management Plan   | \$ 2,250,000 |                     | s .          | s -              | \$ 2,250 |

|                 |         |                |                      |  |   |      |         |                     |     |         | Total ( | Cost by Typ |          |
|-----------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|--|---|------|---------|---------------------|-----|---------|---------|-------------|----------|
| sset Class      | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description  | Project Details   | Tota | l Costs | External<br>Funding |     | New     |         | pgrade      | Renewa   |
|                 |         |                |                      |  |   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | XXXXXXXX             | Pacific Heights  | establish major drainage system corridor  | \$   | 392,000 |                     | \$  | -       | \$      | 392,000     | \$       |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 1053074              | Yeppoon  | Flood Mitigation Subsidy Program - Project 6 - Improve channels<br>from street to creek<br>Additional 4x900 dia pipes to existing culvert to increase immunity of | s    | 300,000 | \$ 150,000          | s   | 300,000 | s       | -           | \$       |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 2000000              | Coowonga Rd  | Additional 4x900 dia pipes to existing culvert to increase immunity of<br>over topping  | s    | 135,000 |                     | s   |         | s       | 135,000     | s        |
| ou a promoge    | 2010/10 | 01 42.5        |                      | eoononga na  | Open Drain Flowing Through Private Property, No Drainage  | ÷    | 155,000 |                     | - V |         |         | 155,000     | *        |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Easement. Obtain Drainage Easement; Pipe Q5 Flow and Provide  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | XXXXXXXX             | 67 Bright Street, Emu Park   | Open Drain for Q100 Overland Flow. And construct  | \$   | 100,000 |                     | \$  | 100,000 | \$      | -           | \$       |
|                 |         |                |                      |  |   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | XXXXXXX              | Fig Tree Creek 986623 or 971817  | Clear mangroves Yr 4 of annual program for 4 years  | \$   | 50,000  |                     | \$  |         | \$      |             | \$ 50    |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Open Drain Flowing Through Private Property, No Drainage<br>Easement. Obtain Drainage Easement; Pipe Q5 Flow and Provide  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          |                      | 56 & 58 Pattison Street, Emu Park  | Open Drain for Q100 Overland Flow.  | s    | 50,000  |                     | Ś   |         | ŝ       | 50,000      | s        |
| ood of brainage | 2010/10 | 01 42.5        |                      |  |   | Ŷ    | 50,000  |                     | Ŷ   |         | Ť       | 50,000      | <i>v</i> |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 984712               | Various  | Replace inefficient inlets  | s    | 25,000  |                     | \$  | -       | \$      | -           | \$ 25    |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Service Road Collecting Road & Road Reserve Rainfall Runoff &   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Discharging to Private Property - Lot 8 Rp608278acquisition of  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Easement Through Lot 8 Rp608278 & Installation Of Pipe To Rear Of   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | XXXXXXX              | 126 Rockhampton Road, Yeppoon  | Allotment.  | \$   | 25,000  |                     | \$  |         | \$      | 25,000      | \$       |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP430          | 984752               | Various - [N] 7e_Land Acquisition / Resumption   | Nominal amount for minor land acquisitions  | \$   | 125,000 |                     | s   | 125,000 | \$      |             | \$       |
|                 |         |                |                      |  |   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 986689               | Cordingley Street  | 2.5m wide path east side (300m). Carried over from 13-14  | \$   | 143,750 |                     | \$  | 143,750 | \$      | -           | \$       |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 1017244              | Adelaide Park Road   | Construct Path Along Northern Side 400m.  | \$   | 120,000 |                     | Ś   | 120,000 | \$      | -           | s        |
| load & Drainage | 2015/16 | CP429          | XXXXXXX              | Pacific Heights Road   | 230m long 2.5m wide concrete offroad  | s    | 109,000 |                     | s   | 109,000 | s       | ~           | s        |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Western Side of Tanby Rd. Construct new 300m long footpath. This is   | -    |         |                     |     |         | 1       |             |          |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | related to Destinations - Yeppoon High School and increasing res  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 3000000              | Tanby Rd (Nth)   | density off Tanby Rd Nth  | s    | 47,000  |                     | \$  | 47,000  | \$      |             | \$       |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Extend Network on Southern Side of Road. 150m. Carried over from  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 1011830              | Taranganba Road  | 13-14.  | \$   | 46,875  |                     | \$  | 46,875  | \$      |             | \$       |
|                 |         |                |                      | and a state of the | Extend Path Along Western Side of Street. 1.5m * 240m. Carried over   |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 1017246              | Tanby Road   | to 14-15  | s    | 45,000  |                     | \$  | 45,000  | \$      |             | \$       |
|                 |         |                |                      |  | Yeppoon Pathway/bike Plan - Northern Network Along Footpath on  |      |         |                     |     |         |         |             |          |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 1017245              | Pacific Heights Road   | Southern Side of Pacific Heights Road 250m. Carried over to 14-15   | s    | 24,000  |                     | s   | 24,000  | 5       | 1.20        | s        |
|                 | 2020/20 |                |                      | i serre ricigiris risse  |   | -    | 2.1,000 |                     | -   | 21,000  | -       |             | -        |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP423          | XXXXXXXX             | Rossmoya Road  | Bus Set Down Improvements   | s    | 90,000  |                     | s   |         | s       | 90,000      | s        |
| uildings        | 2015/16 | CP429          | 087033               | Various 987922 [R] 6a_Bus Stop Construction Program  | Bus Shelter Program   | s    | 50,000  |                     | s   |         | s       |             | \$ 50    |
| unaings         | 2015/16 | CP429          | 98/922               | various 98/922 [K] 6a_Bus stop Construction Program  | Bus Sneiter Program   | \$   | 50,000  |                     | >   |         | >       |             | \$ 50    |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP430          | 984772               | Various [N] 7c_Pre-Project Planning and Design   | Nominal annual amount for future projects   | \$   | 150,000 |                     | \$  | 150,000 | \$      |             | s        |
| oad & Drainage  | 2015/16 | CP429          | 000000               | Road Safety Minor Works Program  | Nominal annual amount   | s    | 50,000  |                     | s   | 50,000  | s       |             | s        |
| ad 8 Decision   | 2015/15 | CDECO          |                      | Contract Days Days   | there do not have for the base definition of one fit to the   |      | 350.005 |                     |     | 350.000 |         |             |          |
| ad & Drainage   | 2015/16 | CP560          | x00000X              | Coorooman Creek Boat Ramp  | Upgrade parking facilities by addition of car & trailer spaces  | \$   | 350,000 |                     | \$  | 350,000 | 15      |             | 5        |

|                   |         |                |                      |                            | VINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL<br>AL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017    |      |         |                     |    |         |                  |    |         |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|------|---------|---------------------|----|---------|------------------|----|---------|
|                   |         |                |                      |                            |   |      |         |                     |    |         | Total Cost by Ty | pe |         |
| Asset Class       | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description        | Project Details   | Tota | l Costs | External<br>Funding |    | New     | Upgrade          |    | Renewal |
| Site Improvements | 2015/16 | CP560          | XXXXXXXX             | Various                    | Upgrade of existing beach accesses (see beach access program) | s    | 50,000  |                     | s  | -       | s -              | s  | 50,000  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | XXXXXXXX             | Hewitt Street              | C - W Main (Trunk) 200mm Hewitt St HZ                         | s    | 520,000 |                     | s  | 520,000 | ş -              | \$ |         |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | X00000X              | Various                    | W-Main Replacement Reticulation                               | \$   | 500,000 |                     | \$ |         | \$ -             | s  | 500,000 |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 987644               | Vin E Jones Memorial Drive | Replace 200 dia PVC Mains Vin E Jones & Pacific Hts Dr        | \$   | 256,000 |                     | \$ |         | \$ -             | s  | 256,000 |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP763          | 984880               |                            | [N] C-W-Reservoir West Emu Park Design                        | s    | 200,845 |                     | s  | 200,845 | ş -              | s  |         |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP763          | XXXXXXXX             | Saint Faiths Reservoir     | Inverness Booster Pump Station - Stage 2 - Construction       | \$   | 200,000 |                     | \$ | 200,000 | s -              | \$ | -       |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 984419               | Various                    | Valve & Hydrant Replacement Program                           | \$   | 75,000  |                     | \$ | -       | \$ -             | \$ | 75,000  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP776          | XXXXXXXX             | Ogmore                     | O-W-Main Reticulation Renewal Galvanised & Poly Pipe          | \$   | 70,000  |                     | \$ |         | ş -              | \$ | 70,000  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 984419               |                            | C - W V&H Replacement Program                                 | \$   | 52,750  |                     | s  |         | ş -              | \$ | 52,750  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 1017145              |                            | Property Service Replacements.                                | \$   | 50,000  |                     | \$ |         | ş -              | \$ | 50,000  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 639365               |                            | C - W Meter Replacement Program                               | \$   | 30,000  |                     | \$ |         | \$ -             | s  | 30,000  |
| Water             | 2015/16 | CP760          | 639365               | Various                    | Water Meter Replacement Program                               | \$   | 30,000  |                     | s  | -       | s -              | \$ | 30,000  |



74 of 137

| sset Class     | Year    | Cost   | Project   | Project Description Project De          | stails  | Total Costs  | External     | New          | Total Cost by Ty<br>Upgrade | pe<br>Renev |
|----------------|---------|--------|-----------|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|
|                |         | Centre | ID/Number |   |   | 10101 00315  | Funding      |              | opgraac                     |             |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | XXXXXXXXX | Panorama Drive Stage 2 co               | nstruction - Major Rural Collector (SRN 1A)   | \$ 7,000,000 | \$ 3,500,000 | \$ 7,000,000 | \$-                         | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | xxxxxxx   | Taranganba Road Roundabo                | ut :  | \$ 1,756,400 |              | \$ -         | \$ 1,756,400                | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | 971753    | Various - Program A Renewal o           | of unsealed gravel running surface  | \$ 1,450,000 |              | \$ -         | ş -                         | \$ 1,45     |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 2000000   | Scenic Highway Major Inte               | ersection Upgrade SRN 24  | \$ 958,090   |              | s.           | \$ 958.090                  | Ś           |
| oad & Drainage |         | CP429  |           |   |   | \$ 700,000   |              |              | s -                         | \$ 70       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | 971755    | Various Annual res                      | seal program - Rural  | \$ 500,000   |              | \$ -         | \$ -                        | \$ 50       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 971816    | Various Annual re:                      | seal program - Urban  | \$ 475,000   |              | s -          | s -                         | \$ 47       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | 971754    | Various - Program B Renewal o           | of unsealed gravel running surface  | \$ 450,000   |              | \$ -         | s -                         | \$ 45       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | X0000X    |   |   | \$ 300,000   |              | ş .          | \$ -                        | \$ 30       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | 986656    |   | aches to new culverts including from start of road (450m & age 2 - 2nd culvert at Ch 2.1km                      | \$ 250,000   |              | ş -          | \$ 250,000                  | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | X00000X   | Mt Chalmers Rd Rehabilita               | te existing sealed pavement   | \$ 200,000   |              | \$ -         | \$-                         | \$ 20       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 1053451   | Vin E Jones Memorial Drive Installation | n of lighting at roundabout   | \$ 150,000   |              | \$ -         | \$ 150,000                  | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | XXXXXXX   | Various sealed roads Replace ex         | xisting damage, short, narrow floodways   | \$ 150,000   |              | ş .          | ş -                         | \$ 15       |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | x00000X   |   | ravel floodways ::<br>ting Program - [N] UEC-SL-Streetlighting Improvement                                      | \$ 100,000   |              | s .          | \$ 100,000                  | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 984742    | Various Urban Program                   |   | \$ 75,000    |              | \$ .         | \$ 75,000                   | s           |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 984736    | Various Renew and                       | d upgrade locality and welcome signage  | \$ 75,000    |              | \$ -         | ş -                         | \$ 7        |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP429  | 1017215   | Various Guardrail                       | and safety Fencing Replacements   | \$ 50,000    |              | s .          | s -                         | \$ 5        |
| oad & Drainage | 2016/17 | CP423  | 943166    | Various Signage an                      | nd GP replacement   | \$ 25,000    |              | ş .          | s -                         | S 2         |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP783  | 984904    | Charles Street [N] C-SPS (              | Charles Street :  | \$ 1,500,000 |              | ş .          | \$ 1,500,000                | \$          |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP783  | 984907    | Farnborough Road [N] C-SPS I            | Farnborough Road PS#2   | \$ 1,000,000 |              | \$ 1,000,000 | \$ -                        | s           |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP780  | 984953    | [N] C-S-M:                              | ain Hidden Valley Sewerage (Retic) - construction   | \$ 800,000   |              | \$ 800,000   | s -                         | s           |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP782  | 581107    | [R] Sewer                               | Main Relining & associated works  | \$ 600,000   |              | \$ -         | \$ -                        | \$ 60       |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP783  | 984922    | [N] C - SPS                             | Rosslyn St - 2nd Well and pump upgrade  | \$ 220,000   |              | \$ 220,000   | \$ -                        | \$          |
| ewerage        |         | CP780  | 640877    |   |   | \$ 100,000   |              | -            | \$ -                        | \$ 10       |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP783  | 984916    |   |   | \$ 18,900    |              | ş -          | \$-                         | \$ 1        |
| ewerage        | 2016/17 | CP780  | 992277    |   | p up refurbishment program - Rehabilitation work will therisk of failure and reduce the impact on our customers | \$ 15,000    |              | s -          | ş -                         | S 1         |

|                   |         |                |                      | CAPIT   | AL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017   |              |                     |             |      |             |    |        |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|----------------------|---|---|--------------|---------------------|-------------|------|-------------|----|--------|
|                   |         |                |                      |   |   |              |                     |             |      | Cost by Typ |    |        |
| isset Class       | Year    | Cost<br>Centre | Project<br>ID/Number | Project Description   | Project Details   | Total Costs  | External<br>Funding | New         | U U  | pgrade      | Re | enewal |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 988058               | Capricorn Coast   | Capricorn Coast Cemetery Replacement - Stage 3 - Construction   | \$ 500,000   |                     | \$ 500,00   | o s  |             | \$ |        |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 200000               | Mullambin Beach   | Develop Open Space into district park - Stage 3 (includes playground<br>equipment, amenities, BBQ's, gardens, parking, etc) | \$ 100,000   |                     | \$ 100,00   | 0 \$ | -           | \$ |        |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 984064               | Regional  | Irrigation Renewal Program  | \$ 20,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ |             | \$ | 20,00  |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 984076               | Various   | Park Furniture & Fixtures Replacements  | \$ 20,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ |             | \$ | 20,00  |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 984078               | Various   | Fencing/Gates/Bollards Renewal Program  | \$ 12,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ | -           | \$ | 12,00  |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP450          | X00000X              | Emu Park Community Hall   | Restumping of building. Estimate is very loose. Also nominated by<br>Communities in 2017-18)                                | \$ 100,000   |                     | \$          | - \$ | -           | \$ | 100,00 |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP450          | 943056               | Various   | Amenities Renewal Program   | \$ 75,000    |                     | s           | - s  |             | s  | 75,00  |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP560          | 984065               | Various   | Playground Equipment Renewal Program  | \$ 60,000    |                     | s           | - s  | -           | s  | 60,00  |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP560          | 984065               | Regional  | [R] Playground - Equipment Renewal Program  | \$ 60,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ | -           | \$ | 60,00  |
| ite Improvements  | 2016/17 | CP560          | 988045               | Regional  | BBQ renewals. DP to look into detail  | \$ 15,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ | -           | \$ | 15,00  |
| and Development   | 2016/17 | CP630          | 1051625              | Pineapple Drive - Capricorn Coast Industry Park Stg 2 - Land<br>Development | Council Industrial Development - Stage 2 Operational Works, PM,<br>Marketing, Commissions, Headworks                        | \$ 4,740,000 |                     | \$ 4,740,00 | 0 \$ | -           | \$ |        |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP450          | 975837               | Yeppoon CBD   | New Yeppoon Library - Planning  | \$ 200,000   |                     | \$ 200,00   | 0 \$ |             | s  |        |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP540          | x00000               | Barmaryee Multi-Sports Centre   | Stage 1 - Netball Grounds and Amenities (check if this is part of "big ticket item)   | \$ 700,000   |                     | \$ 700,00   | o s  |             | s  |        |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP540          | x00000               | Yeppoon Depot (landfill site)   | New Community Nursery (or refurbish existing)   | \$ 100,000   |                     | \$ 100,00   | 0 \$ | -           | s  |        |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP540          | XXXXXXXX             | Yeppoon Library   | New Toilet  | \$ 50,000    |                     | \$ 50,00    | 0 \$ |             | s  |        |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP540          | xxxxxx               | Animal Transport vehicles   | 2 x purpose built canopies (should this be in fleet)  | \$ 15,000    |                     | \$          | - \$ | 15,000      | s  |        |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP230          | X00000X              | Business (corporate software purcahses)                                     | Budget Spreadsheet  | \$ 85,000    |                     | \$ 85,00    | 0 \$ | 2           | \$ |        |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP230          | X00000X              | Computer Mobility   |   | \$ 40,000    |                     | \$ 40,00    | 0 5  | -           | s  |        |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP230          | 000000               | Backup Hardware Replacements  | Site recovery manager Project Tape drive for DR   | \$ 25,000    |                     | \$          | - ş  | 2           | s  | 25,00  |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP230          | XXXXXXX              | SAN   | Expansion (Trays)   | \$ 25,000    |                     | s           | . \$ | 25,000      | \$ |        |
| lant & Equipment  | 2016/17 | CP230          | XXXXXXXXX            | Printers  |   | \$ 25,000    |                     | \$          | . \$ |             | s  | 25,00  |
| Plant & Equipment | 2016/17 | CP230          | x00000X              | Computer Servers  | Replacements and expansions   | \$ 14,000    |                     | s           | . s  |             | s  | 14,00  |
| lant & Equipment  | 2016/17 | CP230          | XXXXXXXXX            | Network   | Firewalls, Links Upgrades & backup Links  | \$ 12,000    |                     | s           | - s  |             | \$ | 12,00  |

Year

Cost

2016/17 CP440

sset Class

Plant & Equipment

|                     |  | LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL                                     |    |             |                     | _ |            | _    |                | _        |           |
|---------------------|--|---|----|-------------|---------------------|---|------------|------|----------------|----------|-----------|
|                     |  | AL BUDGET JULY 2014 - JUNE 2017                               |    |             |                     |   |            |      |                |          |           |
|                     |  |   | -  |             |                     |   |            | Tot  | al Cost by Typ | pe       |           |
| Project<br>D/Number | Project Description                                      | Project Details   | Ì  | Total Costs | External<br>Funding |   | New        | Т    | Upgrade        | <b>ا</b> | Renewal   |
| eymaniser           |  |   |    |             | - unung             |   |            |      |                |          |           |
| 983816              | Fleet Replacement Program                                | Fleet Renewal Program based on Asset Management Plan          | \$ | 2,250,000   |                     |   | \$         | - \$ | -              | \$       | 2,250,000 |
| X00000X             | Werribee Road  | Replace Timber Bridge   | \$ | 350,000     |                     |   | \$         | - \$ | -              | \$       | 350,000   |
| xxxxxx              | Yeppoon Creek Tributary (A)                              | establish major drainage system corridor                      | s  | 325,000     |                     |   | s          | - s  | 325,000        | s        |           |
| 984712              | Various  | Replace inefficient inlets                                    | s  | 30,000      |                     |   | Ś          | - 5  | -              | s        | 30,000    |
| 984752              | Various - [N] 7e_Land Acquisition / Resumption           | Nominal amount for minor land acquisitions                    | Ś  | 125,000     |                     |   | \$ 125,00  |      |                | ś        |           |
| 501752              | teneds [h] / e_cand / equision / heseniphen              |   | 1  | 120,000     |                     |   | ¢ 120,000  | 1    |                | Ť        |           |
| X00000X             | Fountain Street  | Safest - Emu Park Bus Setdown + Tids                          | \$ | 100,000     |                     |   | \$ 100,000 | \$   |                | \$       |           |
| 987922              | Various 987922 [R] 6a_Bus Stop Construction Program      | Bus Shelter Program   | \$ | 50,000      |                     |   | s          | - \$ | -              | s        | 50,000    |
|                     |  |   |    |             |                     |   |            |      |                |          |           |
| XXXXXXXX            | Coowonga Road  | Safest Bus Set Down Area (safest \$15k)                       | \$ | 45,000      |                     |   | \$ 45,000  | \$   |                | \$       |           |
| 984772              | Various [N] 7c_Pre-Project Planning and Design           | Nominal annual amount for future projects                     | \$ | 150,000     |                     |   | \$ 150,000 | s s  | -              | \$       |           |
| 984774              | Various - [N] 7e_Road Safety - LRRS/ RSRM Implementation | Annual Road Satety Minor Works Program                        | \$ | 50,000      |                     |   | \$ 50,000  | s s  | -              | \$       |           |
| 984716              | Ross Creek   | Reconstruct 90m of revetment on western side of creek         | s  | 500,000     |                     |   | \$         | . s  | -              | s        | 500,000   |
| XXXXXXX             | Various  | Upgrade of existing beach accesses (see beach access program) | s  | 50,000      |                     |   | s          | . s  | 2              | s        | 50,000    |
|                     |  |   | 1  |             |                     |   |            |      |                |          |           |

| Bridges           | 2016/17 | CP423 | X00000X  | Werribee Road  | Replace Timber Bridge  | \$ 350,000   |   | ş -          | \$         | - \$ | 350,000 |
|-------------------|---------|-------|----------|--|--|--------------|---|--------------|------------|------|---------|
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP429 | x00000X  | Yeppoon Creek Tributary (A)                              | establish major drainage system corridor   | \$ 325,000   | ) | \$-          | \$ 325,000 | 5 S  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP429 | 984712   | Various  | Replace inefficient inlets   | \$ 30,000    |   | s -          | s .        | - \$ | 30,000  |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP430 | 984752   | Various - [N] 7e_Land Acquisition / Resumption           | Nominal amount for minor land acquisitions   | \$ 125,000   | ) | \$ 125,000   | s          | - \$ |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP429 | X00000X  | Fountain Street  | Safest - Emu Park Bus Setdown + Tids   | \$ 100,000   |   | \$ 100,000   | s          | - \$ | -       |
| Buildings         | 2016/17 | CP429 | 987922   | Various 987922 [R] 6a_Bus Stop Construction Program      | Bus Shelter Program  | \$ 50,000    | ) | s -          | \$         | - \$ | 50,000  |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP423 | X00000X  | Coowonga Road  | Safest Bus Set Down Area (safest \$15k)  | \$ 45,000    |   | \$ 45,000    | s          | - s  |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP430 | 984772   | Various [N] 7c_Pre-Project Planning and Design           | Nominal annual amount for future projects  | \$ 150,000   | ) | \$ 150,000   | s          | - \$ |         |
| Road & Drainage   | 2016/17 | CP430 | 984774   | Various - [N] 7e_Road Safety - LRRS/ RSRM Implementation | Annual Road Satety Minor Works Program   | \$ 50,000    | ) | \$ 50,000    | \$         | - \$ | -       |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP423 | 984716   | Ross Creek   | Reconstruct 90m of revetment on western side of creek  | \$ 500,000   |   | \$ -         | s .        | - \$ | 500,000 |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP560 | 2000000  | Various  | Upgrade of existing beach accesses (see beach access program)  | \$ 50,000    |   | s -          | s          | - \$ | 50,000  |
| Site Improvements | 2016/17 | CP560 | 200000   | Various  | Preparation of a Shoreline Erosion Management Plan   | \$ 50,000    |   | \$ 50,000    | s          | . s  |         |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 2000000  |  | C - W Main (Trunk) 375mm Svendsen Rd   | \$ 1,400,000 |   | \$ 1,400,000 | s          | . s  |         |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 641187   | Scenic Highway   | Main (Trunk) Hobas Replacement at Causeway embankment  | \$ 400,000   | , | s .          | s          | - 5  | 400,000 |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP763 | XXXXXXXX | Saint Faiths Reservoir                                   | Reinstate Transfer Pumps and Pipework  | \$ 350,000   | ) | s -          | s .        | - \$ | 350,000 |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | xxxxxxx  |  | C - W Main (Trunk) 200mm Kinka West HZ. Check with Jamie if done<br>recently as part of Tanby Heights Estate | \$ 245,000   |   | \$ 245,000   | s          | - \$ |         |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP763 | X00000X  |  | C - WPS Kinka West HZ  | \$ 220,000   | , | \$ 220,000   | s          | - 5  |         |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP763 | xxxxxxx  |  | C - WPS Pacific Heights HZ   | \$ 220,000   | 1 | \$ 220,000   | s          | . s  |         |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 2000000  |  | R-W-Nerimbera – Water Reticulation Upgrade.  | \$ 140,000   | i | s .          | s          | . s  | 140,000 |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 984419   | Various  | Valve & Hydrant Replacement Program  | \$ 75,000    | ) | ş .          | \$         | - \$ | 75,000  |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP776 | 200000   | Ogmore   | O-W-Main Reticulation Renewal Galvanised & Poly Pipe   | \$ 70,000    | , | s .          | s          | - \$ | 70,000  |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 984419   | Various  | C - W V&H Replacement Program  | \$ 52,750    | i | s -          | s .        | - s  | 52,750  |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 1017145  |  | Property Service Replacements.   | \$ 50,000    | ) | ş .          | s          | - s  | 50,000  |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 639365   |  | C - W Meter Replacement Program  | \$ 30,000    |   | s -          | \$         | . s  | 30,000  |
| Water             | 2016/17 | CP760 | 639365   | Various  | Water Meter Replacement Program  | \$ 30,000    |   | s -          | \$         | . s  | 30,000  |



# 5.3 Financing the Capital Works Program

Council has a number of sources of funding to finance its Capital Works Program, including:-

- General Revenue (Working Capital)
- Funded Depreciation
- New Borrowings
- Capital Grants, Subsidies and Contributions
- Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets.

The following table is the Capital Funding Statements that shows the funding sources that will be used over the next 10 years to finance Council's Capital Works Program.

Capital Funding Statement refer page 79.



#### LIVINGSTONE SHIRE COUNCIL

|   | Budget                  |                      |                      |                      |                        | Forecast             |                         |                      |                        |                    |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| Year ended  | 30-Jun-15<br>\$         | 30-Jun-16<br>\$      | 30-Jun-17<br>\$      | 30-Jun-18<br>\$      | 30-Jun-19<br>\$        | 30-Jun-20<br>\$      | 30-Jun-21<br>\$         | 30-Jun-22<br>\$      | 30-Jun-23<br>\$        | 30-Jun-24<br>\$    |
| ources of capital funding                             |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| General revenue used for capital purposes             | 6,150,203               | 1,827,938            | 412,363              | 4,365,397            | 3,823,878              | 2,759,612            | 2,978,487               | 3,478,631            | 3,673,417              | 4,374,87           |
| Depreciation charges funded                           | 14,959,162              | 19,204,185           | 20,511,677           | 21,483,354           | 22,682,125             | 23,970,371           | 25,181,643              | 26,472,905           | 27,751,396             | 29,001.34          |
| Loan borrowings used:                                 |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| New capex<br>Replacement capex                        | 6,150,000               | 6,500,000            | 2,300,000            | 7,500,000            | 8,800,000              | 8,500,000            | 8,900,000               | 3                    | 3,000,000              |                    |
| Cash capital grants, subsidies and contributions:     |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| New capex<br>Replacement capex                        | 13,184,500<br>1,406,718 | 12,675,000           | 11,455,000           | 10,025,000           | 7,525,000              | 7,525,000            | 7,525,000               | 7,525,000            | 7,525,000              | 7,525,00           |
| Proceeds from the sale of capital assets:             |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| New capex<br>Replacement capex                        |                         | 1                    |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| Existing assets                                       | 525,000                 | 714,000              | 564,000              | 721,000              | 495,000                | 636,000              | 266,000                 | 648,000              | 366,000                | 132,00             |
| otal sources of capital funding                       | 42,375,583              | 40,921,123           | 35,243,040           | 44,094,751           | 43,326,003             | 43,390,983           | 44,851,130              | 38,124,536           | 42,315,813             | 41,033,22          |
| plication of capital funding                          |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| Non current capital assets New Capex:<br>Land         | 150.000                 | 125,000              | 125,000              | 150,000              | 150,000                | 150,000              | 150,000                 | 150,000              | 150,000                | 150,0              |
| Buildings   | 3.032.000               | 2,360,000            | 1.050.000            | 9,800,000            | 8,600,000              | 6,550,000            | 120,000                 | 200,000              | 1,500,000              | 1.000.0            |
| Plant and equipment                                   |                         | 195,000              | 125,000              | 555,000              | 2,000,000              | 100,000              |                         | 25,000               |                        |                    |
| Furniture & Fittings                                  |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      | -                       |                      |                        |                    |
| Road, drainage and bridge Network                     | 10,475,000              | 13,100,000           | 7,000,000            | 5,500,000            |                        | 070 000              | 2,806,000               | 1,850,000            | 4,750,000              | 5,987,4            |
| Water<br>Sewerage                                     | 55,000<br>1,060,900     | 920,845<br>1,330,044 | 2,085,000 2,020,000  | 1,240,000            | 5.522.000              | 972,000<br>8,314,926 | 3,050,000<br>10,110,242 | 3,325,000 500,000    | *                      | 300.0              |
| Other assets  | 1,325,000               | 1,340,000            | 995,000              | 350,000              | 230,000                | 250,000              | 200,000                 | 1,910,000            | 4,300,000              | 410,0              |
|   | 16,097,900              | 19,370,889           | 13,400,000           | 17,595,000           | 16,502,000             | 16,336,926           | 16,436,242              | 7,960,000            | 10,700,000             | 7,847,4            |
| Non current capital assets Replacement Capex:<br>Land |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| Buildings   | 1,541,000               | 1,691,500            | 325,000              | 190,000              | 3,190,000              | 440,000              | 638,000                 | 13,165,000           | 450,000                | 425.0              |
| Plant and equipment                                   | 2,363,000               | 2,364,500            | 2,351,000            | 2,674,000            | 2,684,500              | 2,569,500            | 2,606,000               | 2,681,500            | 2,965,500              | 2,875,0            |
| Furniture & Fittings                                  |                         |                      |                      |                      | Andrew States and      |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |
| Road, drainage and bridge Network                     | 7,678,715               | 7,772,000            | 8,369,490            | 10,100,000           | 9,635,000              | 11,401,441           | 12,942,400              | 5,755,000            | 14,127,000             | 16,256,3           |
| Water<br>Sewerage                                     | 906,750<br>1,351,399    | 1,063,750<br>754,240 | 1,197,750 2,233,900  | 4,339,530 2,017,220  | 3,117,750<br>1,545,878 | 4,160,636 2,047,000  | 4,292,750 2,020,000     | 1,042,750<br>725.000 | 3,852,750<br>2,225,000 | 2,300,0            |
| Other assets  | 654.000                 | 1,201,625            | 652,000              | 266,552              | 392,943                | 1,063,063            | 214,000                 | 504,938              | 1,447,425              | 2,655,4            |
|   | 14,494,864              | 14,847,615           | 15,129,140           | 19,587,302           | 20,566,071             | 21,681,640           | 22,713,150              | 23,874,188           | 25,067,675             | 26,181,8           |
| Increase in capital work in progress                  | ж<br>Э                  |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      | 1.00                   |                    |
| Principal loan redemptions:                           | 44 700 010              | 0 F40 C03            | 0.000.000            |                      | F F00 010              | 1 007 700            | 1 252 225               |                      |                        |                    |
| Existing loans  | 11,782,819              | 6,516,627<br>185,992 | 6,322,031<br>391,869 | 6,431,429<br>481,020 | 5,526,042<br>731,890   | 4,337,798            | 4,358,325               | 4,610,606 1,679,742  | 4,784,408              | 5,061,3<br>1,942,6 |
| Loans for new capex<br>Loans for replacement capex    | -                       | 165,992              | 391,069              | 481,020              | /31,690                | 1,034,619            | 1,343,413               | 1,0/9,/42            | 1,763,730              | 1,942,6            |
| Louis to represented GB/OA                            | 11,782,819              | 6,702,619            | 6,713,900            | 6,912,449            | 6,257,932              | 5,372,417            | 5,701,738               | 6,290,348            | 6,548,138              | 7,003.9            |
| otal applications of capital funding                  | 42,375,583              | 40,921,123           | 35,243,040           | 44,094,751           | 43,326,003             | 43,390,983           | 44,851,130              | 38,124,536           | 42,315,813             | 41,033,2           |
|   |                         |                      |                      |                      |                        |                      |                         |                      |                        |                    |



79 of 137



# Part 6 - Revenue & Rating Strategy 2014-15

6.1 Revenue

Policy Refer page 81.

6.2 Revenue Statement

Refer page 85.

# 6.3 Rates Rebates and Remissions

Policy Refer page 122.





# **REVENUE POLICY**

# (STATUTORY POLICY)

## 1. Scope:

This Revenue Policy is effective from the date of Council's resolution and will apply for the financial period 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015. The Council may, by resolution, amend its Revenue Policy for a financial year at any time before the year ends.

This Policy is Council's Strategic Revenue Policy, and therefore sets out Council's strategic vision and attitude in relation to raising revenue. However there are a range of administrative policies and arrangements that make up the total Council response to revenue management.

# 2. Purpose:

The purpose of this policy is to provide Council with a contemporary Revenue Policy that:

- a) Complies with legislative requirements in all respects; and
- b) Sets out the principles used by Council in the 2015 Financial Year for:
  - i. The making and levy of rates and charges;
  - Exercising its powers to grant rebates and concessions for rates and charges;
  - iii. Recovery of unpaid amounts of rates and charges; and
  - iv. Cost recovery

## 3. References (legislation/related documents):

Local Government Act 2009 Local Government Regulation 2012

#### 4. Definitions:

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions shall apply:

| CEO                         | Chief Executive Officer<br>A person appointed under Section 194 of the Local<br>Government Act 2009, including a person acting in that<br>position.  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| LGA                         | Local Government Act 2009.   |
| LGR                         | Local Government Regulation 2012.  |
| Senior Executive<br>Officer | <ul> <li>A senior executive employee, of a local government, is an employee of the local government—</li> <li>(a) who reports directly to the chief executive officer; and</li> <li>(b) whose position ordinarily would be considered to be a</li> </ul> |





|                  | senior position in the local government's corporate structure.<br>This includes a person acting in this position. |
|------------------|---|
| Another Employee | All employees of Council including Senior Executive Officers bu<br>excluding the Chief Executive Officer.         |
| Council          | Livingstone Shire Council.  |
| The Act          | Local Government Act 2009.  |

#### 5. Policy Statement:

In accordance with the *Local Government Act 2009*, this Revenue Policy will be used in developing Council's budget for the financial period from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015.

Where appropriate, Council will be guided by the principles of equity and user pays in the making of rates and charges so as to minimise the impact of rating on the efficiency of the local economy.

This policy is prepared in accordance with Section 104(5)(c) of the Local Government Act 2009 and Section 193 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 which provides as follows:-

- (1) A local government's revenue policy for a financial year must state-
  - (a) the principles that the local government intends to apply in the financial year for—
    - (i) levying rates and charges; and
    - (ii) granting concessions for rates and charges; and
    - (iii) recovering overdue rates and charges; and
    - (iv) cost-recovery methods; and
  - (b) if the local government intends to grant concessions for rates and charges—the purpose for the concessions; and
  - (c) the extent to which physical and social infrastructure costs for a new development are to be funded by charges for the development.
- (2) The revenue policy may state guidelines that may be used for preparing the local government's revenue statement.
- (3) A local government must review its revenue policy annually and in sufficient time to allow an annual budget that is consistent with the revenue policy to be adopted for the next financial year.

#### 5.1 Making and Levying Rates and Charges

In making rates and charges, Council is required to comply with the requirements of Commonwealth and State legislation. Council will also have regard to the principles of:

- Equity by taking into account the actual and potential demands placed on Council, location and use of land, the unimproved and site value of land and the land's capacity to generate revenue;
- b) Transparency in the making of rates and charges;
- c) Having in place a rating regime that is simple and efficient to administer;
- d) National Competition Policy legislation where applicable (user pays);



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

- e) Clarity in terms of responsibilities (Council's and ratepayers') in relation to the rating process;
- f) Timing the levy of rates to take into account the financial cycle of local economic activity, in order to assist the smooth running of the local economy.

#### 5.2 Granting Rebates and Concession for Rates and Charges

- **5.2.1** In considering the application of concessions, Council will be guided by the principles of:
  - Equity by having regard to the different levels of capacity to pay within the local community;
  - b) Transparency by making clear the requirements necessary to receive concessions;
  - c) Flexibility to allow Council to respond to local economic issues;
  - Impartiality the same treatment for ratepayers with similar circumstances;
  - Responsiveness by being aware of community expectations of what activities should attract assistance
- **5.2.2** Consideration may be given by Council to granting a class concession in the event all or part of the local government area is declared a natural disaster area by the Queensland Government.

#### 5.3 Recovery of Unpaid Rates and Charges

Council will exercise its rates recovery powers pursuant to the provisions of *Chapter 4, Part 12 of the Local Government Regulation 2012*, in order to reduce the overall rate burden for ratepayers. It will be guided by the following principles:

- a) Transparency by making clear the obligations of ratepayers, and the processes used by Council in assisting them to meet their financial obligations;
- b) Clarity and cost effectiveness in the processes used to recover outstanding rates and charges;
- c) Equity by having regard to the financial circumstances of different sectors of the community and providing the same treatment for ratepayers with similar circumstances;
- Flexibility by responding where necessary to changes in the local economy.

#### 5.4 Principles Used for Cost-Recovery Fees

- **5.4.1** Section 97 of the Local Government Act 2009 allows Council to set costrecovery fees.
- **5.4.2** Council recognises the validity of fully imposing the user pays principle for its cost recovery fees, unless the imposition of the fee is contrary to its express social, economic, environmental and other corporate goals. This is considered to be the most equitable and effective revenue approach, and is founded on the basis that the shire's rating base cannot subsidise the specific users or clients of Council's regulatory products and services.





## 5.5 Other Matters

#### 5.5.1 Purpose of Concessions

Statutory capability exists for Council to rebate or defer rates in certain circumstances. In considering the application of concessions, Council will be guided by the principles set out in paragraph 5.2 of this policy.

#### 5.5.2 Physical and Social Infrastructure Costs for New Developments

Council requires developers to pay reasonable and relevant contributions towards the cost of physical and social infrastructure required to support their development. Specific charges are detailed in the policies and other material supporting Council's town planning schemes.

These policies are based on normal anticipated growth rates. Where a new development is of sufficient magnitude to accelerate the growth rate of a specific community within the shire, it may be necessary to bring forward physical and social infrastructure projects to accommodate the development. Where this occurs, Council expects developers to meet sufficient costs so that the availability of facilities is not adversely affected, and so that existing ratepayers are not burdened with the cost of providing the additional infrastructure.

#### 5.6 Delegation of Authority

- **5.6.1** Authority for the implementation of the Revenue Policy is delegated by Council to the CEO in accordance with Section 257 of the Local Government Act 2009.
- 5.6.2 Authority for the day-to-day management of the Revenue Policy is to be delegated by the CEO to the Director Corporate Services and/or the Manager Finance

#### 6. Changes to this Policy

This Policy is to remain in force until otherwise amended/replaced by resolution of the Council or as required by legislation each year at the commencement of the annual budget process.

#### 7. Repeals

This Policy repeals the former Rockhampton Regional Council Policy titled 'Revenue Policy'.

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER





# REVENUE STATEMENT 1 July 2014 – 30 June 2015

# OVERVIEW:

The purpose of this revenue statement is:

- to provide an explanatory statement outlining and explaining the revenue raising measures adopted in the budget, and
- to comply in all respects with legislative requirements.

# APPLICABILITY:

This revenue statement applies to the financial period from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015. It is approved in conjunction with the Budget as presented to Council on 22 July 2014.

Council may, by resolution, amend its revenue statement for a financial year at any time before the year ends.

It is not intended that this revenue statement reproduce all related policies. Related policies will be referred to where appropriate and will take precedence should clarification be required.

# GUIDELINE:

Pursuant to the provisions of the *Local Government Act 2009 (the Act)*, the *Local Government Regulation 2012 (the Regulation)* the following explanation of revenue raising measures adopted in the Budget to 30 June 2015 are provided.

Except where otherwise indicated the rates and charges specified in this statement represent the annual amount that would be payable however the amount charged for the financial period will be that for the six month period.

#### 1. RATES AND CHARGES (LGA s94):

For the financial period beginning 1 July 2014, Livingstone Shire Council will make and levy rates and charges. Rates and Charges will include:-

- A. Differential General Rates,
- B. Special Rates and Charges,
- C. Separate Charges, and
- D. Utility Charges for Water, Sewerage and Waste Management.

The statement deals with the principles used by Council in fixing rates and charges and if applicable, how the Council will apply user pays principles to utility and general charges.



# Annual Business Plan 2014-15

# 2. GENERAL RATES RATIONALE:

Council accepts that the basis for levying general rates in Queensland is land valuations. Ideally, the general rate would be determined by dividing the total income needed from general rates by the rateable valuation of lands. However there is considerable diversity in the Shire in terms of land use and location (such as between the urban and rural areas), land values, access to, and actual and potential demands for services and facilities.

Council is committed to spreading the general rates burden equitably among broad classes of ratepayer. This does not mean the general rate is levied on a "user pays system". Instead, Council has designed the general rating system taking into account the following factors:

- The relative rateable value of lands and the general rates that would be payable if only one general rate were levied;
- The use of the land as it relates to actual and potential demand for Council services;
- Location of the land as it relates to actual and potential demand for Council services; and
- The impact of rateable valuations on the level of general rates to be paid.

## 3. <u>GENERAL RATES – CATEGORIES AND DESCRIPTIONS - LGR Part 5</u> <u>Division 1</u>

Council adopts differential general rating for the following reasons:

- Council is committed to spreading the general rates burden equitably;
- The use of a single general rate would not result in an equitable distribution of the rates burden among ratepayers;
- Certain land uses and locations of lands require and/or impose greater demands on Council services relative to other land uses and locations; and
- Valuation relativities between commercial/industrial, lands used for tourist facilities, rural, islands, urban, productive and residential uses, do not reflect the intensity of land use nor the actual or potential demands on Council services and facilities.

Land rating categories are defined by separating the town, island and rural locations of the Council area and then differentiating properties based on the use to which the land is being put. Where it is considered appropriate, relative valuations are used to define land rating categories in order to reduce the variation in general rate charges between consecutive years and limit increases and the quantum of rates to a reasonable level across all land uses.

The Council, for the purpose of making and levying differential general rates, has resolved to categorise all rateable land in its area into twenty-seven (27) categories and sub categories specified hereunder in the schedule. The Council delegates to the CEO the power to identify the rating category to which each parcel of rateable land belongs. In undertaking this task the CEO will be guided by the descriptions of each category, and :-

 The identifiers for the purpose of such categories are set out within each of the categories specified hereunder in the schedule.

86 of 137

- Annual Business Plan 2014-15
  - In applying those identifiers to the rateable land within its area, the CEO may

have regard to the intention expressed in relation to the description determined in respect of each such category.

- The primary land use codes supplied by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines and recorded in Council's rating files, identify the principal uses of the land as the indicators of whether rateable land falls within a particular category (until otherwise decided or amended, those land use codes shall constitute the "land use codes" for rating and charging purposes).
- Where information becomes available that the land use code provided by the Department of Natural Resources and Mines has been superseded or is incorrect, the property may be included in another rating category by reference to the actual land use of the property and the description adopted for that rating category.

The terms 'UV', 'Unimproved Valuation' 'SV' and 'Site Valuation' refer to the unimproved valuation and Site Valuation assigned by the Queensland Department of Natural Resources and Mines for the applicable year of valuation.

| No.    | Category  | Description   | Identifiers<br>(Land Use Codes)  |
|--------|---|---|--|
| L1     | Commercial/<br>Light industry   | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is commercial and light<br>industrial purposes.   | 1,4,6,7, 10 to 49<br>(excl. lands in any<br>other category).               |
| L2 (a) | Major<br>shopping<br>centres with a<br>floor area 0 –<br>10,000 sqm         | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is a shopping centre with a<br>floor area of 0 – 10,000 sqm and the<br>rateable valuation is greater than<br>\$2,500,001  | 12 to 16 inclusive<br>and 23, with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$2,500,001 |
| L2 (b) | Major<br>shopping<br>centres with a<br>floor area<br>10,001 -<br>50,000 sqm | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is a shopping centre with a<br>floor area of 10,001 – 50,000 sqm and the<br>rateable valuation is greater than<br>\$2,500,001.  | 12 to 16 inclusive<br>and 23, with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$2,500,001 |
| L3     | Heavy and<br>noxious<br>industry  | Lands on the mainland where the<br>purpose of use or intended use is a fuel<br>dump or storage and oil refinery, heavy or<br>general industry, or industry which<br>emanates offensive noise, odour, dust,<br>etc, including abattoirs. | 31, 35, 37   |
| L4     | Island<br>commercial /<br>industrial  | Lands on the islands where the dominant<br>use or intended use is commercial or light<br>industrial.  | 1, 4, 6, 7, 10 to 49<br>(excl. lands in any<br>other category).            |

# **GENERAL RATING CATEGORIES 2014-15**

87 of 137



| L5     | Extractive                                       | Lands on the mainland where the<br>purpose of use or intended use extracts<br>minerals or other substances from the<br>ground or other environments including<br>related activities.   | 40   |
|--------|--|--|--|
| L6     | Other Rural                                      | Lands where the use or intended use is<br>non-residential rural, agricultural or<br>farming purposes.  | 60 to 63, 67 to 89<br>and 93 to 94 (excl.<br>72 or. lands in any<br>other category).                               |
| L6 (a) | Beef Cattle<br>Production 1                      | Lands where the use or intended use is<br>Cattle Breeding, Grazing or Fattening and<br>the rateable valuation is less than<br>\$1,000,001.   | 64 to 66   |
| L6 (b) | Beef Cattle<br>Production 2                      | Lands where the use or intended use is<br>Cattle Breeding, Grazing or Fattening and<br>the rateable valuation is greater than<br>\$1,000,000.  | 64 to 66   |
| L8     | Major<br>tourism/accom<br>modation<br>facilities | <ul> <li>All lands where the dominant purpose for which it is used or intended for use is that of Accommodation – Tourist Facilities and:-</li> <li>a) The land is used or intended for use commercially for that purpose;</li> <li>b) The land is greater than 5ha. in area;</li> <li>c) The accommodation capacity is greater than 100 rooms.</li> </ul> | 18   |
| L9     | Residential 1                                    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is less than<br>\$150,001.   | 1, 2 and 6 with a<br>rateable valuation<br><\$150,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category).                   |
| L10    | Residential 2                                    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is more than<br>\$150,000 and less than \$250,001.   | 1, 2 and 6 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$150,000 but<br><\$250,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category). |
| L11    | Residential 3                                    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is more than<br>\$250,000 and less than \$500,001.   | 1, 2 and 6 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$250,000 but<br><\$500,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category). |
| L12    | Residential 4                                    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is more than<br>\$500,000 and less than \$750,001.   | 1, 2 and 6 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$500,000 but<br><\$750,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category). |



# Annual Business Plan 2014-15

| Traci |                                       |   |  |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| L13   | Residential 5                         | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is more than<br>\$750,000 and less than \$1,000,001.  | 1, 2 and 6 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$750,000 but<br><\$1,000,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category).     |
| L14   | Residential 6                         | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is residential purposes and<br>the rateable valuation is more than<br>\$1,000,000.  | 1, 2 and 6 with a rateable valuation >\$1,000,000 (excl. lands in any other category).                                   |
| L15   | Large<br>residential<br>homesite 1    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is for residential purposes<br>on a larger parcel of land and the rateable<br>valuation is less than \$225,001.   | 4, 5, 6, 94 with a rateable valuation <\$225,001 (excl. lands in any other category).                                    |
| L16   | Large<br>residential<br>homesite 2    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is for residential purposes<br>on a larger parcel of land and the rateable<br>valuation is more than \$225,000 and less<br>than \$500,001.                | 4, 5, 6, 94 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$225,000 but<br><\$500,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category).      |
| L17   | Large<br>residential<br>homesite 3    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is for residential purposes<br>on a larger parcel of land and the rateable<br>valuation is more than \$500,000 and less<br>than \$1,000,001.              | 4, 5, 6, 94 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$550,000 but<br><\$1,000,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category).    |
| L18   | Large<br>residential<br>homesite 4    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is for residential purposes<br>on a larger parcel of land and the rateable<br>valuation is more than \$1,000,000 and<br>less than \$10,000,001.           | 4, 5, 6, 94 with a<br>rateable valuation<br>>\$1,000,000 but<br><\$10,000,001 (excl.<br>lands in any other<br>category). |
| L19   | Large<br>residential<br>homesite 5    | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is for residential purposes<br>on a larger parcel of land and the rateable<br>valuation is more than \$10,000,000.  | 4, 5, 6, 94 with a rateable valuation >\$10,000,000 (excl. lands in any other category).                                 |
| L20   | Island<br>residential                 | Lands not on the mainland where the dominant use or intended use is residential purposes.   | 1, 2 and 6 (excl.<br>lands In any other<br>category).  |
| L21   | Flats and<br>Strata<br>(residential)  | Lands that are part of a community title<br>scheme or a parcel of land for two or<br>more self-contained dwellings (including<br>flats), and the dominant use or intended<br>use is residential purposes. | Land use codes 3, 8<br>or 9 (excl. lands in<br>any other category).  |
| L22   | Strata<br>(commercial/<br>industrial) | Lands that are part of a community title<br>scheme, and the dominant use or<br>intended use is commercial or industrial<br>purposes.  | Land use codes 8<br>or 9   |
|       |                                       |   | 89 of 137  |



| L23     | Strata<br>>500sqm                      | All land in a Community Title Scheme<br>where the dominant purpose for which the<br>land is used or intended for residential<br>use, the individual lot size is not less than<br>500sqm.          | Land use code 9   |
|---------|--|---|---|
| L24     | Vacant<br>urban/rural<br>land >\$0.43m | Lands where the dominant use or<br>intended use is vacant land for<br>development purposes and the rateable<br>valuation is more than \$430,000.  | Land use code 1<br>and 4 with a rateable<br>valuation >\$430,000    |
| L25     | Developer<br>concession                | Lands that qualify for a discounted valuation pursuant to section 50 of the Land Valuation Act 2010.  | Land use code 72  |
| L26     | Special uses                           | Lands on the mainland where the<br>dominant use is non-commercial in nature<br>and the land is used or intended to be<br>used for social and community welfare,<br>defence or education purposes. | Land use codes 21,<br>50 – 59, 92, 96 – 100                         |
| L27 (a) | Other \$0 -<br>\$45,000                | All lands not included elsewhere with a rateable valuation of less than \$45,001.   | Land use codes 90,<br>91 and 95 or not<br>elsewhere<br>categorised. |
| L27 (b) | Other -<br>>\$45,000                   | All lands not included elsewhere with a rateable valuation of more than \$45,000.   | Land use codes 90,<br>91 and 95 or not<br>elsewhere<br>categorised. |

# **Objections to Rate Category Classification**

A landowner may object

- a) only to the categorisation of the land; and
- b) on the sole ground that, having regard to the description decided by Livingstone Shire Council by which rateable land is categorised, the land should have been included, as at the date of issue of the relevant rate notice, in another rating category.

The objection must be made by giving notice of the objection to the Chief Executive Officer, Council's nominated Rating Decision Maker.

The official objection form is available at Council's Customer Service Centres or alternatively can be downloaded from Council's website: www.livingstone.qld.gov.au.

The notice of the objection must:

 Be given on the approved form within 30 days after the date of issue of the rate notice or any further period allowed by Livingstone Shire Council; and



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

- Be addressed to The Chief Executive Officer, Livingstone Shire Council, PO Box 2292, Yeppoon QLD 4703; and
- 3. Nominate the rating category in which the owner claims the land should have been included; and
- 4. Specify the facts and circumstances on which the claim is based.

On receipt of an objection the Chief Executive Officer or delegated officer will, within 60 days after the end of the period within which the objection had to be made:

- 1. Consider the categorisation of the land; and
- 2. Consider the facts and circumstances on which the claim is based; and
- 3. Decide to:
  - allow the objection; or
  - · disallow the objection; or
  - · decide that the land should be included in another rating category; and
- Give written notice of the decision to the owner, stating the reasons for the decision.

If the owner is not satisfied with the decision an appeal may be started by filing a notice of appeal in the Land Court registry within 42 days after the owner received notice of the decision or failure, in a form approved by the Land Court.

Note that:

- The sole ground on which an owner may object is that Council has miscategorised the land with respect to the criteria for the category in which the land has been included as at the date of issue of the relevant rate notice;
- Giving a notice of objection will not, in the meantime, affect the levy and recovery of rates (the rates as issued must be paid by the due date); and
- If an owner's land is included in another rating category because of the objection, an adjustment of rates will be made.

For the financial period from 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015 the differential general rates and minimum general rates will be levied pursuant to section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009*, on the differential general rate categories as follows-

# **General Rating Categories**

| Category<br>No. | Category  | General Rate<br>(cents in the<br>Dollar of<br>Rateable Value) | Minimum<br>General<br>Rate<br>(\$) |
|-----------------|---|---|------------------------------------|
| L1              | Mainland commercial/light Industry                      | 1.3981  | 1,140                              |
| L2 (a)          | Major shopping centres with a floor area 0 – 10,000 sqm | 1.7834  | 15,780                             |

91 of 137

| L2 (b) | Major shopping centres with a floor<br>area 10,001 - 50,000 sqm | 2.5414 | 180,410 |
|--------|---|--------|---------|
| L3     | Heavy and noxious industry                                      | 1.7151 | 2,380   |
| L4     | Island commercial / industrial                                  | 1.1942 | 1,500   |
| L5     | Extractive  | 6.0447 | 2,870   |
| L6     | Other Rural   | 1.2811 | 1,160   |
| L6 (a) | Beef Cattle Production 1  | 1.2884 | 1,160   |
| L6 (b) | Beef Cattle Production 2  | 1.2352 | 12,890  |
| L8     | Major tourism/accommodation facilities                          | 1.9089 | 119,130 |
| L9     | Residential 1   | 0.8100 | 580     |
| L10    | Residential 2   | 0.7703 | 1,220   |
| L11    | Residential 3   | 0.7290 | 1,930   |
| L12    | Residential 4   | 0.6496 | 3,650   |
| L13    | Residential 5   | 0.6075 | 4,880   |
| L14    | Residential 6   | 0.5678 | 6,080   |
| L15    | Large Residential Homesite 1                                    | 0.8724 | 640     |
| L16    | Large Residential Homesite 2                                    | 0.8314 | 1,970   |
| L17    | Large Residential Homesite                                      | 0.7878 | 4,160   |
| L18    | Large Residential Homesite 4                                    | 0.7006 | 7,880   |
| L19    | Large Residential Homesite 5                                    | 0.6107 | 70,060  |
| L20    | Island residential  | 1.2986 | 1,500   |
| L21    | Flats and Strata (residential)                                  | 0.9534 | 580     |
| L22    | Strata (commercial/industrial)                                  | 1.5115 | 1,140   |
| L23    | Strata >500sqm  | 1.8330 | 1,160   |
| L24    | Vacant urban land >\$0.43m                                      | 1.4853 | 1,140   |
| L25    | Developer concession  | 0.9939 | 0       |
| L26    | Special uses  | 1.2189 | 1,880   |

92 of 137

|        |                   | Annual Business Plan | 2014-15 |
|--------|-------------------|----------------------|---------|
| L27 (b | ) Other >\$45,001 | 1.5709               | 1,140   |

# 4. LIMITATION ON RATE INCREASE - LGR Part 9, Division 3

Council has determined that it is not appropriate to apply limits to increases applicable to any of the Differential Categories identified in this Revenue Statement and will not be making a resolution to limit the increases in Rates and Charges for the current period.

# 5. SPECIAL RATES/CHARGES (LGA s94)

The charges are calculated on the estimated cost to Council of providing the services, Council will make and levy upon identified land pursuant to section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009*, special charges to defray the expense it incurs in providing identified services or facilities, or engaging in identified activities because, the land or its occupiers has especially benefited, or will especially benefit from, or will have special access to the identified services, facilities or activities, or the occupier of the land or the use made or to be made of the land especially contributes to the need for the services, facility or activity. Revenue raised from these rates will only be used to fund the implementation program for the specific services, facilities or activities. Discount in accordance with section 130 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012* will not apply to these charges.

## **Rural Fire Services Levy**

Pursuant to Section 128A of the *Fire and Emergency Services Act 1990* and Section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009* Council make and levy special charge for the purpose of raising revenue for each Rural Fire Brigade as set out in the table below:-

| Rural Fire Brigade  | Levy 2014 | Rural Fire Brigade | Levy 2014 |
|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Adelaide Park Road  | \$50.00   | Kunwarara          | -         |
| Barmoya             | :         | Marlborough        | \$25.00   |
| Belmont             | \$60.00   | Maryvale           | \$40.00   |
| Bondoola            | \$40.00   | Mt Gardiner        | -         |
| Bungundarra         | \$35.00   | Nankin             | \$100.00  |
| Byfield             | \$25.00   | Nerimbera          | \$30.00   |
| Canal Creek         | 0.        | Ogmore             | -         |
| Canoona             | -         | Rossmoya           | -         |
| Cawarral            | \$60.00   | Stanage Bay        | \$25.00   |
| Cooberrie           | \$25.00   | Stockyard Point    | \$50.00   |
| Coowonga            | -         | Tanby              | \$50.00   |
| Great Keppel Island | -         | The Caves          | \$100.00  |
| Hidden Valley       | \$70.00   | Wattlebank         | -         |
| Jardine             | \$30.00   | Woodbury           | \$80.00   |
| Keppel Sands        | \$80.00   |                    |           |

## Keppel Group

The rateable land to which the special charge will apply is land within the areas separately described on a map titled:-





#### **Keppel Group**

| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Adelaide Park'       | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Kunwarara'       |
|--|--|
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Barmoya'             | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Marlborough'     |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Belmont'             | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Maryvale'        |
|  | • •                                    |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Bondoola'            | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Mount Gardiner'  |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Bungundarra'         | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Nankin'          |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Byfield'             | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Nerimbera'       |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Canoona'             | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Ogmore'          |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Canal Creek'         | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Rossmoya'        |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Cawarral'            | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Stanage Bay'     |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Cooberrie'           | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Stockyard Point' |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Coowonga'            | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Tanby'           |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Great Keppel Island' | 'Rural Fire Brigade – The Caves'       |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Hidden Valley'       | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Wattlebank'      |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Jardine'             | 'Rural Fire Brigade – Woodbury'        |
| 'Rural Fire Brigade – Keppel Sands'        |  |
|  |  |

The overall plan for each special charge is to fund the provision of fire prevention and firefighting services, facilities and activities by the rural fire brigades identified in the special charge table in the defined benefit areas.

The time for implementing the overall plan is twelve (12) months ending 30 June 2015. However, provision of firefighting services is an ongoing activity, and further special charges are expected to be made in future years.

The works and services specified in the overall plan will be carried out or provided during the year ending on 30 June 2015.

The estimated cost of implementing the overall plan (being the cost of planned works and replacement of capital items for the period) is \$210,220.

The special charge is intended to raise all funds necessary to carry out the overall plan.

The occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specifically benefited, or will specifically benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, comprising firefighting services, because:-

The rural fire brigades are charged with firefighting and fire prevention under *the Fire* & *Rescue Service Act 1990* and whose services could not be provided or maintained without the imposition of the special charge.

#### Capricorn Palms Caravan Park Expansion

Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Act 2009, Council make and levy a special charge for the funding of water and sewerage headworks contributions associated with the expansion of the Capricorn Palms Caravan Park.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is Lot 6 on RP617669, known as the Capricorn Palms Caravan Park.

The overall plan for the special charge was adopted by Rockhampton Regional Council at its meeting held on 9 November 2010 and carries over to Livingstone Shire Council under the transitional provisions of the Local Government (De-





amalgamation Implementation) Regulation 2013. However, for avoidance of doubt, that overall plan is summarised as follows: -

- The service, facility or activity is the provision of a loan by the Council to the current owners of the rateable land to fund the water and sewerage headworks contribution payable pursuant to IDAS Decision Notice 2005-1143, which decision notice approves the expansion of the caravan park complex operating from the rateable land.
- 2. The rateable land to which the charge applies is Lot 6 on RP617669, known as the Capricorn Palms Caravan Park.
- 3. The cost of implementing the overall plan is \$703,478 (being the amount of the water and sewerage headworks contribution) plus interest (to be calculated and paid on a yearly basis for the period of ten (10) years) as per the following schedule:

|                  | Loan Amoun        | t             | \$ 703,478.00       |             |                    |
|------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------|--------------------|
|                  | Fixed Interes     | t Rate        |                     | 6.75%       |                    |
| *As              | sumed Paymen      | ts & Drawdown | at the start of the | e period    |                    |
| Rating<br>Period | Balance Br<br>Fwd | Drawdown      | Interest            | Payment     | Closing<br>Balance |
| 2011/2012B       | \$ -              | \$703,478.00  | \$23,236.13         | \$15,000.00 | \$711,714.13       |
| 2012/2013A       | \$711,714.13      |               | \$23,514.10         | \$15,000.00 | \$720,228.23       |
| 2012/2013B       | \$720,228.23      |               | \$23,632.70         | \$20,000.00 | \$723,860.94       |
| 2013/2014A       | \$723,860.94      |               | \$23,755.31         | \$20,000.00 | \$727,616.24       |
| 2013/2014B       | \$727,616.24      |               | \$22,816.60         | \$51,568.20 | \$698,864.64       |
| 2014/2015A       | \$698,864.64      |               | \$21,815.79         | \$52,471.00 | \$668,209.45       |
| 2014/2015B       | \$668,209.45      |               | \$20,781.17         | \$52,471.00 | \$636,519.62       |
| 2015/2016A       | \$636,519.62      |               | \$19,649.68         | \$54,307.00 | \$601,862.30       |
| 2015/2016B       | \$601,862.30      |               | \$18,479.99         | \$54,307.00 | \$566,035.29       |
| 2016/2017A       | \$566,035.29      |               | \$17,197.79         | \$56,471.00 | \$526,762.09       |
| 2016/2017B       | \$526,762.09      |               | \$15,872.32         | \$56,471.00 | \$486,163.41       |
| 2017/2018A       | \$486,163.41      |               | \$14,444.61         | \$58,175.00 | \$442,433.02       |
| 2017/2018B       | \$442,433.02      |               | \$12,968.71         | \$58,175.00 | \$397,226.73       |
| 2018/2019A       | \$397,226.73      |               | \$11,374.28         | \$60,211.00 | \$348,390.01       |
| 2018/2019B       | \$348,390.01      |               | \$ 9,726.04         | \$60,211.00 | \$297,905.05       |
| 2019/2020A       | \$297,905.05      |               | \$ 7,951.03         | \$62,319.00 | \$243,537.08       |
| 2019/2020B       | \$243,537.08      | -             | \$ 6,116.11         | \$62,319.00 | \$187,334.19       |
| 2020/2021A       | \$187,334.19      |               | \$ 4,145.65         | \$64,500.00 | \$126,979.84       |
| 2020/2021B       | \$126,979.84      |               | \$ 2,108.62         | \$64,500.00 | \$64,588.47        |
| 2021/2022A       | \$ 64,588.47      |               | \$ 0.73             | \$64,589.20 | \$0.00             |
|                  | Total Paymen      | ts            | \$1,003,065.40      |             |                    |

 The estimated time for carrying out the overall plan is approximately ten (10) years.

The implementation plan for the twelve months to 30 June 2015 comprises the payment to the Council of the sum of \$104,942 being the repayment obligation for the period.

95 of 137



The rateable land and its occupier (if different from the owner) has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, because without the provision of the loan to fund the payment of the water and sewerage headworks contribution, the expanded use of the rateable land (as approved by IDAS Decision Notice 2005-1143) could not occur.

Capricorn Palms Caravan Park Expansion Special Charge for the twelve (12) months to 30 June 2015: \$104,942.00.

#### Island View Caravan Park Expansion

Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Act 2009, Council make and levy a special charge for the funding of water and sewerage headworks contributions associated with the expansion of the Island View Caravan Park.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is Lot 235 on SP251640, known as the Island View Caravan Park.

The overall plan for the special charge was adopted by Rockhampton Regional Council at its meeting held on 25 May 2011 and carries over to Livingstone Shire Council under the transitional provisions of the Local Government (Deamalgamation Implementation) Regulation 2013. However, for avoidance of doubt, that overall plan is summarised as follows: -

- The service, facility or activity is the provision of a loan by the Council to the current owners of the rateable land to fund the water and sewerage headworks contribution payable pursuant to IDAS Decision Notice 2002-1033, which decision notice approves the expansion of the caravan park complex operating from the rateable land.
- 2. The rateable land to which the charge applies is Lot 235 on SP251640, known as the Island View Caravan Park.
- 3. The cost of implementing the overall plan is \$476,712 (being the amount of the water and sewerage headworks contribution) plus interest (to be calculated and paid on a yearly basis for the period of ten (10) years) as per the following schedule:

| \$476,712.00 |  |
|--------------|--|
| 6.75%        |  |
|              |  |

| Rating<br>Period | Ba | lance Br Fwd | Drawdown     | Interest    | Payment      | Closing<br>Balance |
|------------------|----|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 2011/2012B       | \$ |              | \$476,712.00 | \$15,582.78 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$<br>477,294.78   |
| 2012/2013A       | \$ | 477,294.78   |              | \$15,602.45 | \$ 15,000.00 | \$<br>477,897.23   |
| 2012/2013B       | \$ | 477,897.23   |              | \$15,605.06 | \$ 15,525.00 | \$<br>477,977.29   |
| 2013/2014A       | \$ | 477,977.29   |              | \$15,607.76 | \$ 15,525.00 | \$<br>478,060.0    |
| 2013/2014B       | \$ | 478,060.05   |              | \$14,991.04 | \$ 33,881.50 | \$<br>459,169.59   |
| 2014/2015A       | \$ | 459,169.59   |              | \$14,334.29 | \$ 34,450.00 | \$<br>439,053.8    |
| 2014/2015B       | \$ | 439,053.87   |              | \$13,655.38 | \$ 34,450.00 | \$<br>418,259.25   |
| 2015/2016A       | \$ | 418,259.25   |              | \$12,912.05 | \$ 35,680.00 | \$<br>395,491.30   |
| 2015/2016B       | \$ | 395,491.30   |              | \$12,143.63 | \$ 35,680.00 | \$<br>371,954.93   |
| 2016/2017A       | \$ | 371,954.93   |              | \$11,308.10 | \$ 36,900.00 | \$<br>346,363.03   |

|            |            | Annual Busi | ness Plan    | 2014-15       |
|------------|------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
| 2016/20178 | 346 363 03 | \$10 444 38 | \$ 36,000,00 | \$ 310 007 /1 |

| 2016/2017B | \$ 346,363.03  | \$10,444.38 | \$ 36,900.00 | \$<br>319,907.41 |
|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|
| 2017/2018A | \$ 319,907.41  | \$ 9,506.95 | \$ 38,220.00 | \$<br>291,194.36 |
| 2017/2018B | \$ 291,194.36  | \$ 8,537.88 | \$ 38,220.00 | \$<br>261,512.25 |
| 2018/2019A | \$ 261,512.25  | \$ 7,490.89 | \$ 39,560.00 | \$<br>229,443.13 |
| 2018/2019B | \$ 229,443.13  | \$ 6,408.56 | \$ 39,560.00 | \$<br>196,291.69 |
| 2019/2020A | \$ 196,291.69  | \$ 5,243.12 | \$ 40,940.00 | \$<br>160,594.81 |
| 2019/2020B | \$ 160,594.81  | \$ 4,038.35 | \$ 40,940.00 | \$<br>123,693.16 |
| 2020/2021A | \$ 123,693.16  | \$ 2,744.32 | \$ 42,380.00 | \$<br>84,057.48  |
| 2020/2021B | \$ 84,057.48   | \$ 1,406.55 | \$ 42,380.00 | \$<br>43,084.03  |
| 2021/2022A | \$ 43,084.03   | \$ 0.07     | \$ 43,084.10 | \$<br>0.00       |
|            | h thi          |             |              |                  |
|            | Total Payments |             | \$674,275.60 |                  |

4. The estimated time for carrying out the overall plan is approximately ten (10) years.

The implementation plan for the twelve (12) months to 30 June 2015 comprises the payment to the Council of \$68,900.00 being the repayment obligation for the period.

The rateable land and its occupier (if different from the owner) has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, because without the provision of the loan to fund the payment of the water and sewerage headworks contribution, the expanded use of the rateable land (as approved by IDAS Decision Notice 2002-1033) could not occur.

Island View Caravan Park Expansion Special Charge for the twelve (12) months to 30 June 2015: \$68,900.00.

#### North West Emu Park Sewerage Benefited Area – Special Charge

Pursuant to Section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009*, Council make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to North West Emu Park.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is every parcel of rateable land within the areas separately described on a map titled 'North West Emu Park Sewerage Benefited Area'.

The service facility or activity for which the special charge is made is the construction and commissioning of sewerage infrastructure necessary for providing reticulated sewerage to North West Emu Park. The construction was completed during the Financial Year 2009-10, and there are no further works to be undertaken.

The cost of implementing the overall plan is \$2,377,000 (being the cost of infrastructure constructed).

The charge is to reimburse Council \$1,244,208 of the funds expended on the project. Council funded the cost of construction of the sewerage reticulation infrastructure from its own revenue sources.

The annual implementation plan in 2014/15 comprises reimbursement to Council of part of the cost that it has incurred to construct the North West Emu Park Sewerage Causeway Scheme.



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

The funds have been raised per parcel to date:-

With the implementation of the North West Emu Park Sewerage Project, the Council has designated the area covered by the Project as a benefited area to enable the charging of a Special Charge to partially fund the costs of the reticulation system of the Project. Other funding will include contributions by developers of land within the benefited area.

The occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, because they will:-

Enjoy access to an efficient convenient and healthy system for the removal and treatment of sewerage, access to which would not have occurred if Council had not undertaken the project of constructing the sewerage reticulation infrastructure.

The charge shall be \$478 per annum for the balance of the twenty (20) years per parcel from 1 July 2014.

Where the property is currently vacant land and there is a building application lodged or there is an application lodged to reconfigure the lot, the total amount outstanding would be required to be paid at the time of lodging the application.

All parcels within the 'North West Emu Park Sewerage Benefited Area' are now included within the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Service Area, and will incur, in addition to the above special charge, the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Scheme Charge.

#### Causeway Township Sewerage Benefited Area – Special Charge

Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Act 2009, Council make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to Causeway Township.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is every parcel of rateable land within the areas separately described on a map titled 'Causeway Township Sewerage Benefited Area'.

The service facility or activity for which the special charge is made is the construction and commissioning of sewerage infrastructure necessary for providing reticulated sewerage to Causeway Township. The works was completed during the financial year 2009/10, and there is no further works to be undertaken.

The cost of implementing the overall plan is \$850,000 (being the cost of infrastructure constructed).

The charge is expected to reimburse Council \$386,400 of the funds expended on the project. Council funded the cost of construction of the sewerage reticulation infrastructure from its own revenue sources.



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

The annual implementation plan in 2014/15 comprises reimbursement to Council of part of the cost that it has incurred to construct the Causeway Township Sewerage Scheme.

The funds have been raised per parcel to date:-

| 2009/10 | \$235.50 |
|---------|----------|
| 2010/11 | \$468.00 |
| 2011/12 | \$468.00 |
| 2012/13 | \$468.00 |
| 2013/14 | \$468.00 |

With the implementation of the Causeway Township Sewerage Project, the Council has designated the area covered by the Project as a benefited area to enable the charging of a Special Charge to partially fund the costs of the reticulation system of the Project. Other funding will include contributions by developers of land within the benefited area.

The occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, because they will:-

Enjoy access to an efficient convenient and healthy system for the removal and treatment of sewerage, access to which would not have occurred if Council had not undertaken the project of constructing the sewerage reticulation infrastructure.

The charge shall be \$468 per annum for the balance of the twenty (20) years per parcel from 1 July 2014.

Where the property is currently vacant land and there is a building application lodged or there is an application lodged to reconfigure the lot, the total amount outstanding would be required to be paid at the time of lodging the application.

All parcels within the 'Causeway Township Sewerage Benefited Area' are now included within the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Service Area, and will incur, in addition to the above special charge, the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Scheme Rate Charge.

#### Mulambin Sewerage Benefited Area – Special Charge

Pursuant to Section 94 of the Local Government Act 2009, Council make and levy a special charge for the provision of reticulated sewerage to the identified part of Mulambin.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is every parcel of rateable land within the areas separately described on a map titled 'Mulambin Sewerage Benefited Area'.

The service facility or activity for which the special charge is made is the construction and commissioning of trunk sewerage infrastructure necessary for providing reticulated sewerage to the Mulambin Sewerage Benefited Area. The works were completed during the financial year 2006/07, and there is no further works to be undertaken.





The cost of implementing the overall plan is approximately \$1,100,000 (being the cost of infrastructure constructed to the connection at Lammermoor). Contribution identified below is also apportioned towards the trunk infrastructure from Lammermoor back to the Yeppoon STP.

The charge is expected to reimburse Council \$145,314 of the funds expended on the project. Council funded the cost of construction of the sewerage reticulation infrastructure from its own revenue sources.

The annual implementation plan in 2014/15 comprises reimbursement to Council of part of the cost that it has incurred to construct the Mulambin Township Sewerage Scheme.

With the implementation of the Mulambin Sewerage Project, the Council has designated the area covered by the Project as a benefited area to enable the charging of a Special Charge to partially fund the costs of the reticulation system of the Project. Other funding will include contributions by developers of land within the benefited area.

The occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, because they will:-

Enjoy access to an efficient convenient and healthy system for the removal and treatment of sewerage, access to which would not have occurred if Council had not undertaken the project of constructing the sewerage reticulation infrastructure.

The charge shall be \$722 per annum for the balance of the ten (10) years per parcel from 1 July 2014.

Council will, pursuant to section 121(a) of the *Local Government Regulation* 2012 grant a remission of the Mulambin Sewerage Benefited Area – Special Charge on those assessments where the sum of \$5,382 is paid to Council by **30 September 2014** (which amount represents the 2014/2015 per assessment cost to Council (excluding developer contributions and funding from other sources) of constructing and commissioning of the relevant sewerage infrastructure), on the grounds that to require those ratepayers that elect to make this lump sum payment, to also pay the special charge constitutes hardship.

Where the property is currently vacant land and there is a building application lodged or there is an application lodged to reconfigure the lot, the total amount outstanding would be required to be paid at the time of lodging the application.

All parcels within the 'Mulambin Sewerage Benefited Area' are now included within the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Service Area, and will incur, in addition to the above special charge, the Capricorn Coast Sewerage Scheme Rate Charge.

#### Nerimbera Water Supply Special Charge A

Pursuant to Section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009*, Council make and levy a special charge for the provision of a reticulated potable water supply to the township of Nerimbera.





The rateable land to which the charge applies is every parcel of rateable land within the areas separately described on a map titled 'Nerimbera Water Supply Charge A'.

The service facility or activity for which the special charge is made is for the funding of construction of water supply infrastructure. The construction was completed 31 December 2004 and there are no further works to be undertaken. Council funded the construction from its own revenue sources and the special charge proceeds will reimburse the total cost of construction over 10 years commencing from 1 January 2005.

The estimated cost of implementing the overall plan is \$442,500 (being the cost of infrastructure constructed at \$7,500 per parcel).

The charge is expected to raise \$44,250 (\$750 per parcel) of the funds expended on the project. Council funded the cost of construction of the water supply infrastructure from its own revenue sources. The estimated time for implementing the overall plan is 10 years commencing from 1 January 2005.

The funds have been raised per parcel to date:-

| 2004/2005 | \$ 375.00 | 2009/2010 | \$ 750.00 |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2005/2006 | \$ 750.00 | 2010/2011 | \$750.00  |
| 2006/2007 | \$750.00  | 2011/2012 | \$750.00  |
| 2007/2008 | \$ 750.00 | 2012/2013 | \$ 750.00 |
| 2008/2009 | \$ 750.00 | 2013/2014 | \$ 750.00 |

The charge shall be \$750.00 per annum per for the balance of the ten 10 years per parcel from 1 July 2014. (The charge will only apply for the first half of the 2014-2015 Financial Year.)

The annual implementation plan in 2014/15 comprises reimbursement to Council of part of the cost that it has incurred to construct the water supply infrastructure.

The land and the occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, comprising repayment to the Council of the cost of provision of water supply infrastructure because:-

The land will benefit from having access to the supply of a reliable potable water supply, which access to supply would not have occurred if Council had not spent its own funds to construct the water supply infrastructure.

An exemption from the Special Charge will apply to those lands connected prior to the commencement of this water supply scheme shown in Appendix A.

#### Nerimbera Water Supply Special Charge B

Pursuant to Section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009*, Council make and levy a special charge for the provision of a reticulated potable water supply to the township of Nerimbera.

The rateable land to which the charge applies is every parcel of rateable land within the areas separately described on a map titled 'Nerimbera Water Supply Charge B'.





The service facility or activity for which the special charge is made is for the provision of water supply infrastructure. The construction was completed 31 December 2004 and there are no further works to be undertaken. Council funded the construction from its own revenue sources and the special charge proceeds will reimburse the total cost of construction over 10 years commencing from 1 January 2005.

The estimated cost of implementing the overall plan is \$12,500 (being the cost of infrastructure constructed at \$2,500 per parcel).

The charge is expected to raise \$1,250 (\$250 per parcel) of the funds expended on the project. Council funded the construction of the water supply infrastructure from its own revenue sources. The estimated time for implementing the overall plan is 10 years commencing from 1 January 2005.

The funds have been raised per parcel to date:-

| 2004/2005 \$   | 125.00 2 | 2009/2010 | \$ 250.00 |
|----------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 2005/2006 \$2  | 250.00 2 | 2010/2011 | \$ 250.00 |
| 2006/2007 \$ 2 | 250.00 2 | 2011/2012 | \$ 250.00 |
| 2007/2008 \$ 2 | 250.00 2 | 2012/2013 | \$ 250.00 |
| 2008/2009 \$ 2 | 250.00 2 | 2013/2014 | \$ 250.00 |

The charge shall be \$250.00 per annum per for the balance of the ten 10 years per parcel from 1 July 2014. (The charge will only apply for the first half of the 2014-2015 Financial Year.)

The annual implementation plan in 2014/15 comprises reimbursement to Council of part of the cost that it has incurred to construct the water supply infrastructure.

The land and the occupier of the land to be levied with the special charge has specially benefited, or will specially benefit, from the implementation of the overall plan, comprising repayment of the cost of provision of water supply infrastructure because:-

The land will benefit from having access to the supply of a reliable potable water supply, which access to supply would not have occurred if Council had not spent its own funds to construct the water supply infrastructure.

An exemption from the Special Charge will apply to those lands connected prior to the commencement of this water supply scheme shown in Appendix A.

# 6. SEPARATE CHARGES (LGA s94)

Council will make and levy pursuant to section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009* separate rates to defray the expense it incurs in providing identified services or facilities or engaging in identified activities for the benefit of its local governed area. The charges are calculated on the basis of the estimated cost to Council of providing these services. Revenue raised from these charges will only be used to fund either all or part of the costs associated with the activities.

Council considers that the benefit of each service, facility or activity is shared equally by all parcels of rateable land, regardless of their value.





## Road Network Separate Charge

Council will make and levy a separate charge to defray part of the cost of maintaining the road network within the region. Council will make and levy the charge equally on all rateable land within the Livingstone Shire Council area.

The amount of the Road Network Separate Charge will be \$459.90 per annum per rateable assessment throughout the region.

#### Natural Environment Separate Charge

Council will make and levy a separate charge to defray part of the cost of formulating and implementing initiatives for environmental protection, enhancement and conservation, including various waste management initiatives that contribute to these outcomes.

Council will make and levy the charge equally on all rateable land within the Livingstone Shire Council area.

The amount of the Natural Environment Separate Charge will be \$52.30 per annum per rateable assessment throughout the region.

Discount in accordance with section 130 of the *Local Government Regulation* 2012 will not apply to these charges.

# 7. UTILITY AND SERVICE CHARGES (LGA s94)

Council will make and levy utility service charges, pursuant to section 94 of the *Local Government Act 2009,* for the financial year beginning 1 July 2014 on the basis of an equitable distribution of the burden on those who utilise, or stand to benefit from, the provision of the utility services.

# WATER

Water charges will be set to recover all of the costs associated with the provision of water services by Council in the financial year. These costs include loan interest, depreciation, the cost of ongoing maintenance and operation of the system including treatment plant operations and the provision of infrastructure. As the Water and Wastewater functions are a Type 3 activity under the National Competition Policy requirements, the charges are also made to recover tax equivalents, return on investment and other competitive neutrality adjustments.

Subject to any express provision to the contrary Council will charge all land connected to its water supply or capable of connection to the supply, a two-part tariff for the period 1 July 2014 to 30 June 2015, composed of:

- A graduated single tier access charge for land connected to Council's water supply, or capable of connection to the supply; and
- A multi-tiered consumption charge for residential users and a single tier charge for non-residential users.

The following additional policy is adopted in relation to access charges:



(a) The access charge for an individual residential community title lot will be the sum payable for a 20mm water meter connection, regardless of the true size of the connection to the lot itself or to the development of which it forms part; and
 (b) The access charge for premises that contain residential flats or more than one self-contained residential occupancies will be the sum payable for a 20mm water meter connection multiplied by the number of flats or individual self-contained residential occupancies, regardless of the true size of the connection to the premises.
 (c) To prevent doubt, a management lot in a staged residential community titles scheme is not a residential community title lot.

- (d) The access charge for an individual commercial community title lot will be:
  - If the size of the water meter at the boundary of the scheme land (i.e. the meter to which the property services to individual scheme lots connect) is not greater than 50mm, then the access charge per lot shall be the sum payable for a 20mm water meter connection.
  - If the size of the water meter at the boundary of the scheme land is greater than 50mm, the standard non-residential access charges according to the meter size will apply.

The following additional policy is adopted in relation to consumption charges:

- (a) Where water is supplied to premises that comprise a residential flats development, the consumption volume allowed in each tier will be multiplied by the number of flats upon the premises.
- (b) Where water is supplied to premises that comprise a community titles scheme, and:
  - i. The supply to each individual lot in the scheme is not separately metered from the supply to each other lot and from the supply to the common property; or
  - ii. The supply to each individual lot in the scheme is separately metered from the supply to each other lot but the supply to common property is not separately metered from the supplies to the lots,

Council will levy the consumption charges for the water supplied to the premises (the scheme) in a manner permitted by section 196 of the *Body Corporate and Community Management Act* 1997, namely:

- iii. Council will levy each lot-owner for a share of the supplied volume recorded by the water meter at the boundary of the scheme land, and that share will be equivalent to the ratio of the contribution schedule lot entitlement of the owner's lot to the aggregate of contribution schedule lot entitlements recorded in the community management statement for the community titles scheme; or
- iv. For a community titles scheme in which there is only a single schedule of lot entitlements rather than a contributions schedule and an interest schedule (i.e. a scheme that continues to be governed by the Building Units and Group Titles Act rather than by the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997), Council will levy each lot-owner for a share of the supplied volume recorded by the water meter at the boundary of the scheme land, and that share will be equivalent to the

104 of 137

ratio of the lot entitlement of the owner's lot to the aggregate of lot entitlements recorded in the building units plan or the group title plan of which the lot is part; or

- v. Alternatively to levying the consumption charges on the basis of lot entitlement, Council may exercise its discretion to enter with the body corporate for a community titles scheme to which the *Body Corporate* and Community Management Act applies an arrangement under which the body corporate accepts liability for the full consumption charge payable upon the supplied volume recorded on the water meter at the boundary of the scheme land, in which case Council will levy the body corporate for the full amount of the consumption charge and will make no separate levies against lots in the scheme.
- (c) Where water is supplied to the common property of a community titles scheme, and that supply is metered separately from the water supplied to the individual lots in the scheme, Council will levy upon the body corporate the consumption charge for that water.
- (d) Where more than one dwelling house is situated upon a single parcel of land (that is to say, the land the subject of a single valuation), Council will charge a separate two-part tariff for each dwelling house as if each were located upon a different, individually-valued parcel.
- (e) Where a dwelling house is situated partly upon one parcel of land and partly upon another, Council will charge a single two-part tariff for supply to the building, and will levy the tariff against the parcel upon which the dominant portion of the house is situated. The dominant portion will be the portion of the house that has the greater floor area.
- (f) The following provisions apply to premises serviced by a designated fire service:
  - Council will charge a separate two-part tariff for the service, in addition to the tariff/s it charges for any other water service connection/s to the land.
  - ii. The access charge for the service will be determined upon the basis that the service connects to a 20mm water meter.
  - iii. Standard consumption charges will apply unless Council resolves to discount the charge pursuant to this resolution.
  - iv. The consumption charge will be, for a quarter for which the Queensland Fire and Rescue Service reports or verifies, or Council otherwise verifies, use of the service to fight a fire, either the standard consumption charge or that sum discounted by a percentage Council determines as appropriate.
  - v. If the Queensland Fire and Rescue Service reports or verifies, or Council otherwise verifies, that the service was used during a quarter to fight a fire, and Council determines after the end of that quarter that a discounted consumption charge was appropriate for the quarter, Council may credit against the next quarterly consumption charge the difference between the charge paid and the discounted charge determined as appropriate.

```
105 of 137
```

- vi. To prevent doubt, Council may determine that a 100% discount is or was appropriate.
- (g) For non-licensed premises (ie premises for which there exists no liquor license) occupied or used by approved sporting bodies, or approved non profit charitable organisations, Council will provide a remission in accordance with it's remissions policy for access to Council's water supply, and water consumed from that supply will be charged at Residential rates.
- (h) Council will apply section 102 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 to calculating water consumption charges against land or premises for which consumption charges were made and levied, so that:
  - i. Regardless of whether the meter reading for the fourth quarter of the 2013/2014 financial year occurs before the end of that calendar year or after the beginning of the 2014/2015 financial year, the consumption charge for that quarter is calculated in accordance with the relevant basis of consumption charge for the 2013/2014 financial year; and
  - ii. Regardless of whether the meter reading for the fourth quarter of the 2014/2015 financial year occurs before the end of that financial year or after the beginning of the 2014/2015 financial year, the consumption charge for that quarter is calculated in accordance with the relevant basis of consumption charge for the 2014/2015 financial year.
- (i) Council will apply section 102 of the Local Government Regulation 2012 to the reading of water meters so that if a meter is due to be read on a particular day (e.g. the last day of a quarter) to enable Council to calculate a consumption charge to be levied, the meter will be deemed read on that particular day if it is read within 2 weeks before the day or 2 weeks after the day.
- (j) The commencing water meter reading for a quarterly consumption charge cycle (i.e. a quarter plus or minus 2 weeks at the beginning and the end of the quarter) is the reading last recorded in a quarterly charge cycle, or, in the case of a new meter connection, the reading recorded on the day of connection.
- (k) The minimum value of a debt required to raise a charge will be \$5.00. If the total charge on an Assessment is less than this amount, then the charges will not be raised and consequently a bill will not be issued. This charge is not raised at all and is effectively written off which will prevent the raising of small balances where the cost of administration, printing, postage and collection is greater than the revenue returned.
- (I) For the purposes of making and levying water charges the following definitions apply:-
  - An approved sporting body is an association of persons, incorporated or not, and whether an individual association or a member of a class of association, that Council accepts or approves by resolution as a body that benefits the community by organising and conducting a sporting activity or sporting activities and whose constitution prevents the distribution of its income and assets to its members;
  - ii. An approved charitable organisation is an organisation incorporated or not, that Council accepts or approves by resolution as a charitable



organisation, and whose constitution prevents the distribution of its income and assets to its members.

- iii. A community title lot is a lot in a community titles scheme;
- iv. A community titles scheme is a community titles scheme created under the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997, or is a development similar to such a scheme but that continues to be governed by the Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980 rather than by the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997 (e.g. a development created under the Integrated Resort Development Act 1987);
- A contribution schedule lot entitlement is an entitlement by that name, recorded in the community management statement (or analogous instrument) for a community titles scheme;
- vi. A designated fire service is a water supply service to premises, specifically dedicated for use in fighting fires; and
- vii. A flat is a self-contained residential unit or module that is not a community title lot; but (to prevent doubt) the expression does not include a bedroom in a boarding house.

#### Capricorn Coast Water Supply

For the financial period beginning 1 July 2014 a water supply charge will apply to all land in the Capricorn Coast Water Supply Area, either rateable or non-rateable, that is connected or capable of being connected whether occupied or not occupied, including residential and commercial users, and community title lots.

The access charge for all properties located within the boundaries, and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Capricorn Coast Water Supply Area, will be as detailed in the water access charges table below per meter or per lot as appropriate for the period 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and will generally be levied on a half yearly basis.

| Meter Size  | Annual Charge |
|-------------|---------------|
| 20mm        | \$ 546.60     |
| 25mm        | \$ 854.00     |
| 32mm        | \$ 1,398.90   |
| 40mm        | \$ 2,185.80   |
| 50mm        | \$ 3,415.30   |
| 65mm        | \$ 5,771.70   |
| 75mm        | \$ 7,881.10   |
| 80mm        | \$ 8,967.00   |
| 100mm       | \$ 13,660.60  |
| 150mm       | \$ 30,736.40  |
| 200mm       | \$ 54,642.20  |
| Vacant Land | \$ 546.60     |

Capricorn Coast Water Supply Scheme – Residential & Non-Residential Access Charges





The access charge for unoccupied land that is capable of connection to Council's water supply, will be the sum payable for a 20mm residential water meter connection.

The consumption charge for all properties located within the boundaries and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Capricorn Coast Water Supply Area shall be charged an amount per kilolitre as detailed in the consumption charges table below. The water period for the consumption charge will be for a period from the 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and billing will generally be in arrears on a quarterly basis.

## <u>Capricorn Coast Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Tier            | Charge per Kilolitre |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| All consumption | \$1.670/kl           |

# <u>Capricorn Coast Water Supply Scheme – Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| <u>Tier (Per Meter)</u>    | Charge per Kilolitre |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <=75kl per quarter         | \$0.730/kl           |
| > 75kl <=150kl per quarter | \$1.120/kl           |
| >150kl per quarter         | \$2.260/kl           |

## **Caves Water Supply**

A water supply charge will be levied for the financial period beginning the 1 July 2014 upon all land within, and approved land outside, the Caves Water Supply Area to which water is supplied or capable of supply, whether rateable or non-rateable, occupied or not occupied.

The access charge for all properties located within the boundaries, and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Caves Water Supply Area, will be as detailed in the water access charges table below per meter or per lot as appropriate for the period 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and will generally be levied on a half yearly basis.

# <u>The Caves Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential & Residential Access</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Meter Size | Annual Charge |
|------------|---------------|
| 20mm       | \$ 377.30     |
| 25mm       | \$ 589.40     |
| 32mm       | \$ 965.60     |
| 40mm       | \$ 1,508.60   |

|       | An     | nual Business Plan 2014-15 |
|-------|--------|----------------------------|
| 50r   | nm     | \$ 2,357.10                |
| 65r   | nm     | \$ 3,983.50                |
| 75r   | nm     | \$ 5,303.40                |
| 80r   | nm     | \$ 6,034.00                |
| 100   | mm     | \$ 8,990.40                |
| 150   | mm     | \$21,213.40                |
| 200   | mm     | \$37,712.40                |
| Vacan | t Land | \$ 377.30                  |

The access charge for unoccupied land that is capable of connection to Council's water supply, will be the sum payable for a 20mm residential water meter connection.

The consumption charge for all properties located within the boundaries and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Caves Water Supply Scheme Area shall be charged an amount per kilolitre as detailed in the consumption charges table below. The water period for the consumption charge will be for a period from the 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and billing will generally be in arrears on a quarterly basis.

# <u>The Caves Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Tier            | Charge per Kilolitre |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| All consumption | \$1.670/kl           |

## The Caves Water Supply Scheme – Residential Water Consumption Charges

| <u>Tier (Per Meter)</u>    | Charge per Kilolitre |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <=75kl per quarter         | \$0.730/kl           |
| > 75kl <=150kl per quarter | \$1.120/kl           |
| >150kl per quarter         | \$2.260/kl           |

# Nerimbera Water Supply

A water supply charge will be levied by Council for the financial period beginning the 1 July 2014, on all land to which water is supplied or water is available for supply whether rateable or non-rateable, whether occupied or not occupied in the Nerimbera Water Supply Area.

The access charge for all properties located within the boundaries, and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Nerimbera Water Supply Area, will be as detailed in the water access charges table below per meter or per lot as appropriate for the period 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and will generally be levied on a half yearly basis.



| Meter Size  | Annual Charge |
|-------------|---------------|
| 20mm        | \$ 359.80     |
| 25mm        | \$ 562.10     |
| 32mm        | \$ 920.70     |
| 40mm        | \$ 1,438.50   |
| 50mm        | \$ 2,247.70   |
| 65mm        | \$ 3,798.50   |
| 75mm        | \$ 5,057.20   |
| 80mm        | \$ 5,753.80   |
| 100mm       | \$ 8,990.40   |
| 150mm       | \$20,228.20   |
| 200mm       | \$35,961.10   |
| Vacant Land | \$ 359.80     |

#### <u>Nerimbera Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential & Residential Access</u> Charges

The access charge for unoccupied land that is capable of connection to Council's water supply, will be the sum payable for a 20mm residential water meter connection.

The consumption charge detailed in the consumption charges table below will apply for all water consumed in the water period (year). This charge will apply to all properties located within the boundaries and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Nerimbera Water Supply Area. The water period (year) for the consumption charge will be for a period from the 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and billing will generally be in arrears on a quarterly basis.

# <u>Nerimbera Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Tier            | Charge per Kilolitre |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| All consumption | \$1.670/kl           |

## Nerimbera Water Supply Scheme – Residential Water Consumption Charges

| <u>Tier (Per Meter)</u>    | Charge per Kilolitre |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <=75kl per quarter         | \$0.730/kl           |
| > 75kl <=150kl per quarter | \$1.120/kl           |
| >150kl per quarter         | \$2.260/kl           |

#### Marlborough Water Supply

A water supply charge will be levied for the financial period beginning the 1 July 2014 upon all land within, and approved land outside, the Marlborough Water Supply Area to which water is supplied, whether rateable or non-rateable, occupied or not occupied.

|  | (I | 110 of 137 |
|--|----|------------|
|--|----|------------|



The access charge for all properties located within the boundaries, and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Marlborough Water Supply Area, will be as detailed in the water access charges table below per meter or per lot as appropriate for the period 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and will generally be levied on a half yearly basis.

# <u>The Marlborough Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential & Residential</u> <u>Access Charges</u>

| Meter Size  | Annual Charge |
|-------------|---------------|
| 20mm        | \$ 377.30     |
| 25mm        | \$ 589.40     |
| 32mm        | \$ 965.60     |
| 40mm        | \$ 1,508.60   |
| 50mm        | \$ 2,357.10   |
| 65mm        | \$ 3,983.50   |
| 75mm        | \$ 5,303.40   |
| 80mm        | \$ 6,034.00   |
| 100mm       | \$ 8,990.40   |
| 150mm       | \$21,213.40   |
| 200mm       | \$37,712.40   |
| Vacant Land | \$ 377.30     |

The access charge for unoccupied land that is capable of connection to Council's water supply, will be the sum payable for a 20mm residential water meter connection.

The consumption charge for all properties located within the boundaries and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Marlborough Water Supply Scheme Area shall be charged an amount per kilolitre as detailed in the consumption charges table below. The water period for the consumption charge will be for a period from the 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and billing will generally be in arrears on a quarterly basis.

# <u>The Marlborough Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Tier            | Charge per Kilolitre |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| All consumption | \$1.670/kl           |

<u>The Marlborough Water Supply Scheme – Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| <u>Tier (Per Meter)</u>    | Charge per Kilolitre |
|----------------------------|----------------------|
| <=75kl per quarter         | \$0.730/kl           |
| > 75kl <=150kl per quarter | \$1.120/kl           |
| >150kl per quarter         | \$2.260/kl           |



## Ogmore Water Supply

A water supply charge will be levied for the financial period beginning the 1 July 2014 upon all land within, and approved land outside, the Ogmore Water Supply Area to which water is supplied, whether rateable or non-rateable, occupied or not occupied.

The access charge for all properties located within the boundaries, and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Ogmore Water Supply Area, will be as detailed in the water access charges table below per meter or per lot as appropriate for the period 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and will generally be levied on a half yearly basis.

| Meter Size  | Annual Charge |
|-------------|---------------|
| 20mm        | \$ 316.50     |
| 25mm        | \$ 494.50     |
| 32mm        | \$ 810.20     |
| 40mm        | \$ 1,276.80   |
| 50mm        | \$ 1,977.70   |
| 65mm        | \$ 3,342.30   |
| 75mm        | \$ 4,449.70   |
| 80mm        | \$ 5,062.60   |
| 100mm       | \$ 7,910.40   |
| 150mm       | \$17,798.20   |
| 200mm       | \$31,641.10   |
| Vacant Land | \$ 316.50     |

#### <u>The Ogmore Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential & Residential Access</u> <u>Charges</u>

The access charge for unoccupied land that is capable of connection to Council's water supply, will be the sum payable for a 20mm residential water meter connection.

The consumption charge for all properties located within the boundaries and approved properties outside the boundaries of the Ogmore Water Supply Scheme Area shall be charged an amount per kilolitre as detailed in the consumption charges table below. The water period for the consumption charge will be for a period from the 1 July 2014 to the 30 June 2015 and billing will generally be in arrears on a quarterly basis.

# <u>The Ogmore Water Supply Scheme – Non Residential Water Consumption</u> <u>Charges</u>

| Tier            | Charge per Kilolitre |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| All consumption | \$1.670/kl           |

# The Ogmore Water Supply Scheme – Residential Water Consumption Charges

| Tier (Per Meter)   | Charge per Kilolitre |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| <=75kl per quarter | \$0.730/kl           |
|                    | 112 of 137           |

|                            | Annual Business Plan 2014-15 |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| > 75kl <=150kl per quarter | \$1.120/kl                   |
| >150kl per quarter         | \$2.260/kl                   |

## SEWERAGE

For the financial period beginning 1 July 2014 Council will make and levy a sewerage charge in respect of land within the Declared Sewerage Areas of Livingstone Shire to which the Council provides or is prepared to provide sewerage services, including areas to which such services are extended from time to time during the course of the financial year. Council will make and levy the charge whether the land is rateable or not and, whether the land is occupied or not.

The sewerage charge will be set to recover all of the costs associated with the provision of sewerage reticulation services provided by Council in the financial year. These costs include loan interest, depreciation and the cost of ongoing maintenance and operation of the system, including treatment plant operations.

For occupied land, whether rateable or not, charges for the twelve (12) months ended 30 June 2015 will be made and levied on the following basis:-

- i. Generally, a sewerage charge will be levied in respect of each water closet pedestal or urinal installed.
- ii. However, for a single dwelling, residential unit, stables property or a property subject to a residential differential rate, only the first water closet pedestal will attract the normal sewerage pedestal charge.
  - The term single dwelling is to be given its ordinary meaning as a
    residential property used for ordinary domestic purposes and includes
    home office situations such as for example, where desk or computer
    work may be done, phone calls made or answered from within the
    premises for business purposes but where there are no more than 1
    (one) non-resident employee on the premises and no significant
    external indicia to distinguish the premises from any other domestic
    residence;
  - The term single dwelling does not include premises where a distinct externally visible business activity has been established.
- iii. In the case of flats, the sewerage charge is calculated by multiplying the number of flats by the charge for the first water closet pedestal.
- iv. In the case of Retirement Villages or Aged/Nursing Homes incorporating independent living accommodation, the sewerage charge will be levied on the first pedestal only in each independent living unit/cottage. Sewerage charges will be levied on a per pedestal/urinal basis for pedestals/urinals installed elsewhere at the Aged/Nursing Homes properties.
- v. For all other premises, the sewerage charge is calculated on the number of pedestals together with the number of urinals multiplied by the charge for the first water closet pedestal. For the purpose of this paragraph, each 1200mm of a continuous style urinal or part thereof will count as one urinal.



Annual Business Plan 2014-15

Where there is more than one dwelling house on a land parcel, charges shall apply as if each house were on a separate land parcel. Where there is more than one commercial or industrial building upon a land parcel, charges will apply as if each building were on a separate land parcel.

Where a building is used for more purposes than one, charges will be levied by reference to the dominant use of the building, determined by Council.

For properties within the differential general rating Category 6, 6(a) or 6(b) (Other Rural or Beef Production 1 or 2), the sewerage utility charge is levied on the same basis as residential properties, even though to be eligible the properties must be classified as commercial use properties.

For the purpose of these charges:

- (a) a community titles lot is taken to be:
  - A single dwelling if it is used wholly or predominantly as a place of residence; and
  - II. A non-dwelling property in any other case.
- (b) A community title lot is a lot in a community titles scheme;
- (c) A community titles scheme is a community titles scheme created under or by virtue of the Body Corporate and Community Management Act 1997, or is a development similar to such a scheme but that continues to be governed by the Building Units and Group Titles Act 1980 rather than by the Body Corporate and Community Management Act (e.g. a development created under the Integrated Resort Development Act 1987);
- (d) A contribution schedule lot entitlement is an entitlement by that name, recorded in the community management statement (or analogous instrument) for a community titles scheme.

The sewerage charges will be those shown in the following tables:-

# Livingstone Shire Council Sewerage Scheme – Charges

| Sewered Premises   | Basis  | Number of<br>Charges    |
|--|--|-------------------------|
| Private Dwelling/Residential Unit or<br>Stables or property subject to rural<br>differential rate. | Each Residence<br>(regardless of number<br>of pedestals) | 1 Charge                |
| Flats  | Each Flat  | 1 Charge                |
| Aged/Nursing Home<br>Plus  | Each Unit/Cottage  | 1 Charge                |
| Aged/Nursing other fixtures  | Each Pedestal/Urinal                                     | 1 Charge                |
| Other Premises   | Each Pedestal /<br>1200mm of Urinal or<br>part thereof   | 1 Charge                |
| Vacant Land  | Each rateable property                                   | 1 Vacant Land<br>Charge |



For those properties in the Declared Sewerage Area, the annual charges as per the above schedule will be:

| Declared Sewered Area | Amount of Charge | Amount of Vacant Land<br>Charge |
|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Capricorn Coast       | \$667.40         | \$634.00                        |

## WASTE & RECYCLING

For the financial period beginning 1 July 2014, Council will make and levy the following utility charges:

| Schedule of Waste Collection and Recycling Charges                           |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Service  | Annual<br>Charge |
| Domestic Services  |                  |
| Combined General Waste/Recycling Service                                     | \$ 411.80        |
| Additional General Waste Service – same day service as nominated service day | \$ 323.10        |
| Additional Recycling Service – same day service as nominated service day     | \$ 205.60        |
| Commercial Services  | ¢070.00          |
| General Waste Service (Including GST)  | \$370.90         |
| Recycling Service (Including GST)  | \$231.60         |

#### Services to be provided

#### Domestic Waste and Recycling Services

The service comprises of the following services as described:

#### Combined Domestic General Waste Collection and Recycling Service.

This service is on the basis that the combined general waste collection and recycling service provided is available to properties within a Declared Waste and Recycling Collection Areas, except Great Keppel Island.

The combined domestic general waste collection and recycling charge, Council levies against a Domestic Premise will be the single sum shown in the Schedule of Waste Collection and Recycling Charges, covering for the full financial year the combined cost of:

- Providing an MGB to hold domestic general waste; and
- Emptying the domestic MGB once per week and removing the contents from the premises; and
- · Providing an MGB to hold recyclables; and
- Emptying the recyclables MGB fortnightly, and removing the contents from the premises once per fortnight.



For Great Keppel Island, the service comprises of:

- Providing an appropriate number of MGB (140litre) at a central station to hold domestic general waste; and
- Disposing of the contents of the MGB (140 litre) once per week.

#### **Domestic Premises - General**

Council will levy on the owner of each residential structure capable of separate occupation, whether occupied or not, within the Waste Collection Areas, charges; regardless of whether ratepayers choose to use the domestic general waste collection and/or recycling services Council makes available.

Where a service is supplied to a residence on a property within Category 6, 6(a) or 6(b) (Other Rural or Beef Production 1 or 2), Domestic Waste Charges will apply.

For newly constructed structures, the charge will apply from the earlier of plumbing approval or delivery of refuse bins.

Where there is more than one structure on land capable of separate occupation a charge will be made for each structure.

The number of charges levied to a domestic property shall be the number of bins the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate considers necessary; or the number of bins the ratepayer requests, whichever is greater. Additional bin collections from domestic properties will only be made available on the same day as the minimum service.

#### **Commercial Waste and Recycling Services**

And;

The service comprises of the following services as described:

#### Commercial Premises in a Declared Waste and Recycling Collection Area

This service is on the basis that the general waste and recycling collection service it provides are available to commercial properties within the Declared Waste and Recycling Collection Areas.

A General Waste Collection and **or** Commercial Recycling Collection levy shall be charged per bin per collection (called a Service) as per the Schedule of Waste Collection and Recycling Charges, covering for the full financial year the combined cost of:

- Providing the number of MGB's that the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate considers necessary or the number of bins the ratepayer requests, whichever is greater; and
- Emptying each bin and removing the contents from the premises on the number of occasions each week that the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate considers necessary; or on the number of occasions the ratepayer requests, whichever is greater;



- Where an MGB is provided to hold recyclables; and
- Emptying and removing the contents of that bin from the premises once per fortnight.

## Commercial Premises - General

Council will levy a waste collection and recycling collection levy against commercial premises for the removal of commercial waste and recycling, unless the Chief Executive Officer or his delegate is satisfied that an approved commercial operator removes commercial waste and recycling from the premises, and will do so, at least once weekly for commercial waste and or/once fortnightly for recycling.

Where there is more than one structure on land capable of separate occupation a charge will be made for each structure.

Charges for the collection of Commercial Waste will be based on volume and frequency of collection. Charges will be made for additional collections from commercial properties.

## 8. COST RECOVERY FEES (LGA s97)

Section 97 states that Council may fix a cost recovery fee for any of the following:-

- (a) An application for, or the issue of, an approval, consent, license, permission, registration or other authority under a local government Act;
- (b) Recording a change of ownership of land;
- (c) Giving information kept under a Local Government Act;
- (d) Seizing property or animals under a Local Government Act; or
- (e) Performing a function other than one mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (d), imposed upon Council under the Building Act 1975 or the Plumbing and Drainage Act 2002.

The principles of Full Cost Pricing are applied in calculating all cost recovery fees of the Council where applicable, but the fees will not exceed the cost to Council of providing the service or taking the action for which each fee is charged.

Cost Recovery Fees are listed in Council's Register of Cost Recovery Fees which was last adopted at Council's Meeting held on 27 May 2014.

## 9. BUSINESS ACTIVITY FEES

Council has the power to conduct business activities and make business activity fees for services and facilities it provides on this basis. Business activity fees are made where Council provides a service and the other party to the transaction can choose whether or not to avail itself of the service. Business activity fees are a class of charge, which are purely commercial in application and are subject to the Commonwealth's Goods and Services Tax.



Business activity fees include but are not confined to the following: rents, plant hire, private works and hire of facilities.

# 10. TIME FOR PAYMENT LGR s118

Rates and utility charges referred to in this policy shall generally be levied half yearly with the exception of water consumption which will be levied at quarterly intervals on a rolling basis. Such rates and utility charges shall be payable by the due date detailed on the rate notice.

All rates and charges will be due and payable within 35 days of the issue of a notice to pay. In addition for the rates notice, a grace period of 2 days will be allowed in order for discount to be received.

As a guide only, the dates of issue and due dates for receipt of discount for the main half yearly notices are listed below for the 2014/15 financial year:

| Issue date for first rate notice  | 13 August 2014    |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Issue date for second rate notice | 04 February 2015  |
| Due date for first rate notice    | 17 September 2014 |
| Due date for second rate notice   | 11 March 2015     |

#### 11. INTEREST – LGR s133

In accordance with the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, overdue rates will bear interest at the rate of eleven (11) percent per annum compounded monthly, to be calculated from the end of the financial half year in which they fall due and charged at the end of each month or at such other time as required for the issuing of statutory notices.

## 12. DISCOUNT - LGR s130

Discount at the rate of ten (10) percent will be allowed on gross Council rates and charges, excluding any charge specifically excluded from discount entitlement, provided payment of the full amount outstanding, including any overdue rates and interest to the date of payment, less any discount entitlement, is paid by the due date on original notice of the levy.

Charges excluded from discount entitlement include:-

Rural Fire Levy Capricorn Palms Caravan Park Sewerage Extension Scheme Sewerage Benefited Area Island View Caravan Park Sewerage Extension Scheme Sewerage Benefited Area North West Emu Park Sewerage Benefited Area Special Charge Causeway Township Sewerage Benefited Area Special Charge Nerimbera Water Supply Special Charge A Nerimbera Water Supply Special Charge B Water Consumption Charges Natural Environment Separate Charge





# 13. RATE CONCESSIONS - LGR s121

Council approves concessions each year prior to its budget meeting, in the form of the Rate Rebates and Remissions Policy. This will be adopted with the 2014/2015 budget. The main areas of concessions are as follows:

#### Pensioner Subsidy

For Pensioner Ratepayers of their principal place of residence, Council will offer a subsidy (upon the same terms and conditions as the Queensland Government Pensioner Rate Subsidy Scheme of 20% (to a maximum of \$250) on all rates levied in respect of the property the person owns and occupies, excluding special rates/charges and rural and state fire levies/charges.

For Pensioner Ratepayers of their principal place of residence, a person in receipt of a Widow/ers Allowance will be entitled to a subsidy of 20% (to a maximum of \$250) on all rates levied in respect of the property the person owns and occupies, excluding special rates/charges and rural and state fire levies/charges.

In both cases, the remission is offered on the basis that the ratepayers are pensioners (as defined by the *Local Government Regulation 2012*).

#### Permit to Occupy – Separate Charges

Council will grant a concession of all Separate Charges on those assessments that only contain a permit to occupy for pump sites provided the ratepayer as shown on the assessment is the owner of another property in the Council area on which the Separate Charges have been levied.

The concession is offered on the basis that the payment of the additional separate charge will cause the ratepayer hardship.

#### Permit to Occupy – General Rates

Council will grant a concession of up to \$600.00 in General Rates for properties on those assessments that only contain a permit to occupy for pump sites provided the ratepayer as shown on the assessment is the owner of another property in the Council area on which General Rates have been levied.

The remission is offered on the basis that the payment of general rates will cause the ratepayer hardship.

#### Sporting Clubs and Associations

Council will grant varied levels of concessions to charitable and other Non-Profit and Charitable Community Groups, including not-for-profit Sporting Bodies, in accordance with the provisions of the Rates Rebates and Remissions policy.

The concessions are offered on the basis that the ratepayers are entities whose objects do not include the making of a profit.





# 14. PROVISIONS

Council will endeavor to ensure funds are available to cover 100% of the current liability in respect of employees leave entitlements

# 15. AUTHORITY

It is a requirement of the Local Government Act, 2009 that for each financial year Council adopt, by resolution, a Revenue Statement.





# APPENDIX 'A'

# Special Water Charge Nerimbera - Exempt Properties

| Assessment<br>Number | Lot & Plan  |
|----------------------|---|
| 136515               | Lot 1 RP616165  |
| 136516               | Lot 2 RP616165  |
| 136518               | Lot 1 – 5 RP603381  |
| 136520               | Lot 29-38 RP603479 & Lot 1 RP603480 &<br>Lot 1 RP 603481 & Lot 39 RP 603838 |
| 136524               | Lot 3 RP603485  |
| 136532               | Lot 202 RP888554  |
| 136543               | Lot 1 RP608502 & Lot 1 RP608538   |
| 136547               | Lot 1 RP603490  |
|                      | Lot 83 LN1482 & Lot 84-86 PL4014 &  |
| 136596               | L2 LN1547 & Lot 3 RP603491 &  |
|                      | Lot 3 RP608230 & Lot 1-4 RP 810628  |
| 136612               | Lot 1 RP609934  |
| 136615               | Lot 1 RP609383  |
| 136616               | Lot 2 RP609383  |
| 136617               | Lot 9 RP603381 & Lot 10 RP 603381   |
| 136618               | Lot 11 RP603381   |
| 136620               | Lot 13 RP603381   |
| 136622               | Lot 1 RP854086  |
| 136684               | Lot 4 RP810626  |
| 136685               | Lot 2 LN1684  |
| 136687               | Lot 52 SP144829   |
| 136690               | Lot 16 SP156855   |





# RATES, REBATES AND REMISSIONS POLICY

# COMMUNITY POLICY

#### 1. Scope:

This policy applies to any person, group or organisation seeking remissions for rates and/or utility charges.

# 2. Purpose:

To identify target groups and establish guidelines to assess requests for rates and utility charge remissions in order to alleviate the impact of Local Government rates and charges, particularly in relation to not-for-profit/community organisations and ratepayers who are in receipt of an approved Government pension.

## 3. References (legislation/related documents):

Local Government Act 2009 Local Government Regulation 2012 Livingstone Shire Council Revenue Policy Livingstone Shire Council Revenue Statement

## 4. Definitions:

To assist in interpretation, the following definitions shall apply:

| Another Employee            | All employees of the Livingstone Shire Council including Senior<br>Executive Officers, but excluding the CEO.  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| CEO                         | Chief Executive Officer – a person who holds an appointment<br>under Section 194 of the <i>Local Government Act 2009</i> . This<br>includes any officer acting in the position.  |
| Council                     | Livingstone Shire Council.   |
| Senior Executive<br>Officer | A Senior Executive Officer is an employee of a local<br>government:<br>(i) who reports directly to the CEO; and<br>(ii) whose position would ordinarily be regarded as a senior<br>position within the corporate structure. This includes any<br>officer acting in the position. |
| The Act                     | The Local Government Act 2009  |
|                             |  |

## 5. Policy Statement:

Rate Remissions will be considered for the following categories of ratepayers, also noting that Council's prompt payment discount shall be calculated on gross rates prior to remission.



#### 5.1 Approved Government Pensioners

Rate remissions/subsidies are available to approved pensioners who are in receipt of a pension for entitlements from Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs or Widow's allowance.

The Scheme is directed to the elderly, invalid or otherwise disadvantaged citizens of the community whose principal or sole source of income is a pension or allowance paid by Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs and who are the owners of property in which they reside and have responsibility for payment of Council rates and charges thereon.

#### 5.1.1 Eligibility

Approved Pensioner – Is a person who;

- a) Is and remains an eligible holder of a Queensland "Pensioner Concession Card" issued by Centrelink or the Department of Veterans' Affairs, or a Queensland "Repatriation Health Card – For All Conditions" issued by the Department of Veterans Affairs; and
- b) Is the owner or life tenant (either solely or jointly) of the property which is his/her principal place of residence; and
- c) Has, either solely or jointly with a co-owner, the legal responsibility for the payment of rates and charges which are levied in respect of the property; or
- A person who is and remains in receipt of a Widow's or Widower's Allowance.

#### 5.1.1 Close of Applications

Applications for remissions will be considered at any time during the rating period (i.e. half yearly). Applications received after the date of levy will be considered only from the commencement of the current rating period. Rebates will not be granted retrospectively without prior approval from the State Government Concessions Unit.

Applications must be made in writing using Council's approved form and a new application will need to be submitted where a change of address occurs.

#### 5.1.3 Amount of Remission

For an approved Ratepayer whose property in which they reside is located within the boundaries of the Livingstone Shire Council, a council remission of 20% (to a maximum of \$250) of all rates levied in respect of each eligible property, excluding environment separate charge, special rates/charges, water consumption charges and rural and state fire levies/charges.

Should an applicant/person be entitled to only part of the State Subsidy, because of part ownership of the property, or other relevant reason, the Council remission would be similarly reduced.

#### 5.2 Not-For-Profit/Charitable Organisations

Rate remissions are available to approved organisations whose objectives do not include the making of profit and who provide services to their membership and the community at large.

#### 5.2.1 Eligibility

Not-For-Profit/Community Organisation - Is an incorporated body who;



- Does not include the making of profit in its objectives;
- b) Does not charge a commercial fee for service;
- c) Is located within the Livingstone Shire Council area and the majority of its members reside in the Council area;
- d) Does not receive income from gaming machines and/or from the sale of alcohol in an organised manner (e.g. bar with regular hours of operation with permanent liquor license);
- e) Is the owner, lessee or life tenant of the property and which is the incorporated body's main grounds/base/club house or residence;
- f) Has, either solely or jointly with a co-owner, the legal responsibility for the payment of rates and charges which are levied in respect of the property; and
- g) Is not a religious body or entity or educational institution recognised under State or Federal statute or law.

Should an applicant only have part ownership of the property the Council remission would be similarly reduced.

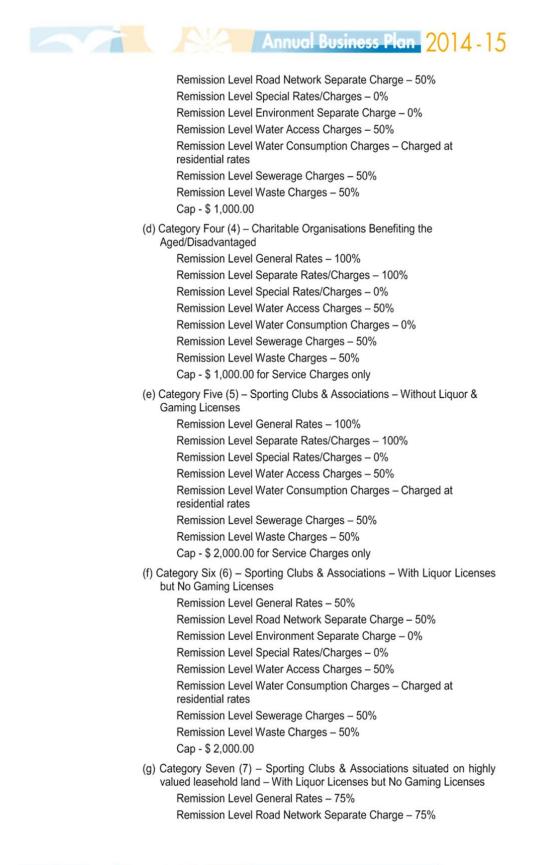
#### 5.2.2 Close of Applications

Eligibility for a remission will be assessed by Council on an annual basis prior to issue of the first rate notice each financial year (generally June/July). Organisations that are not automatically provided with a remission, and believe that they meet the relevant criteria, may apply for approval at any time. If an application is approved by Council, remissions will be applied from the beginning of the current rating period (remissions will not be applied retrospectively).

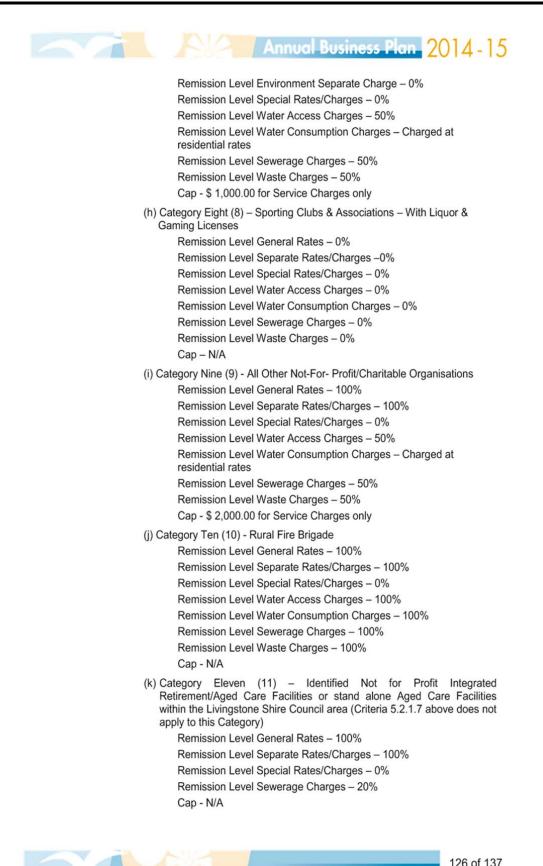
#### 5.2.3 Amount of Remission

(a) Category One (1) - Surf Life Saving Organisations Remission Level General Rates - 100% Remission Level Separate Rates/Charges - 100% Remission Level Special Rates/Charges - 0% Remission Level Water Access Charges - 50% Remission Level Water Consumption Charges - Charged at residential rates Remission Level Sewerage Charges - 50% Remission Level Waste Charges - 50% Cap - N/A (b) Category Two (2) - Showground Related Organisations Remission Level General Rates - 100% Remission Level Separate Rates/Charges - 100% Remission Level Special Rates/Charges - 0% Remission Level Water Access Charges - 50% Remission Level Water Consumption Charges - Charged at residential rates Remission Level Sewerage Charges - 50% Remission Level Waste Charges - 50% Cap - N/A (c) Category Three (3) - Kindergartens Remission Level General Rates - 50%











Identified Assessments

128390 22 Hewitt Street, EMU PARK

141391 44 Svendsen Road, ZILZIE

135661 150 Rockhampton Road, YEPPOON

135730 26 Magpie Street, YEPPOON

NOTE: Sewerage charges are not to be levied in respect of public amenities blocks that are locked and controlled by the clubs.

#### 5.3 General Rate Remissions

In accordance with Part 10 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*, the properties where 100% remission of general rates applies may be exempted from payment of general rates in lieu of the provision of a remission.

#### 5.4 Permits to Occupy (Pump Sites)

Council will grant a remission on the following basis for those assessments that only contain a permit to occupy for pump sites provided the ratepayer as shown on the assessment is the owner of another property in the Council area on which the rate or charge has been levied:

(a) Separate Charges - 100% remission

(b) General Rates - Maximum remission of \$600.00.

#### 6. Changes to this Policy

This Policy is to remain in force until otherwise amended/replaced or other circumstances as determined from time to time by the Council.

## 7. Repeals

This Policy repeals the former Rockhampton Regional Council Policy titled 'Rates Rebates and Remission Policy'.

#### CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER





- Part 7 Commercial Business Unit Activities
- 7.1 Commercial Business Activities Commentary

Refer page 129.

7.2 Commercial Business Activities Estimated Activity Statement

Refer page 130.





#### Livingstone Shire Council

#### **Commentary on Business Activities**

Each year a Local Governement is required to make a decision on whether or not to apply the Code of Competitive Conduct to its business activities.

Sections 45 & 47 of the Local Government Act 2009 require a local government to identify activities that are business activities, and resolve whether the Code of Competitive Conduct should or should not be applied to each of its business activities for that financial year.

Activities of Local Governments will be identified as business activities if they trade in goods and services to clients/customers that could potentially be delivered by a private sector firm for the purposes of earning profits in the absence of a Local Governments involvement. They do not include the non-business, non-profit activities of a Local Government.

Each year, a Local Government is required to identify those activities that are business activities and determine whether competition reforms need to be applied to assist in removing anti-competitive conduct, encourage greater transparency in the operation of such activities and improve the allocation of Council's limited resources.

Finance recommends applying the Code of Competitive Conduct to each of the four (4) business activities.

Water and Sewerage Waste Building Certification Caravan Parks

In accordance with Section 34 of the Local Government Regulation 2012, the estimated activity statements for each of these four business activity units are presented as part of the 2014/15 Budget papers.

Building Certification Activities at Livingstone Shire Council are a prescribed business activity for Section 47 (4)(b) of the Local Government Act 2009.

Section 45(b) of the Local Government Act 2009 requires a Local Government to identify business activities that are significant business activities.

Further analysis will be undertaken as part of the 2015-2016 budget, to determine if any Livingstone Business Activities meet the Type 2 Business Activity thresholds.

The thresholds for Type 1 and Type 2 Business Activities are released annually by the Minister for Local Government. In determining whether a business activity meets the threshold as prescribed, a local government must use the financial information for the previous financial year that was presented to the local government's budget meeting to identify each new significant business activity for the financial year. Therefore analysis against the business activity thresholds will be undertaken following the completion of the 2014/15 financial year.





# ESTIMATED ACTIVITY STATEMENT

#### Livingstone Shire Council Statement of Other Business Activities to Which the Code of Competitive Conduct Applies 2014-2015 Financial Year

| Budget Report   | Water & Sewerage<br>Operations<br>\$ | Waste Operations \$     | Caravan Parks<br>\$        | Building<br>Certification<br>\$ |
|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Revenues for services provided to the Council                                       | \$0                                  | \$400,000               | \$0                        | \$0                             |
| Revenues for services provided to external clients<br>Community Service Obligations | \$21,015,664<br>\$0                  | \$5,769,053<br>\$10,000 | \$1,373,600<br>\$0         | \$0                             |
| Total Revenue<br>Less: Expenditure  | \$21,015,664<br>\$19,055,966         |                         | \$1,373,600<br>\$1,181,845 |                                 |
| Less: Return on Equity  | \$1,959,698                          | \$0                     | \$191,755                  | \$0                             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)   | \$0                                  | -\$62,603               | \$0                        | -\$8,567                        |
| List of Community Service Obligations (CSO)   |                                      |                         |                            |                                 |
| Charity Waste Policy<br>Total   | \$0<br><b>\$0</b>                    |                         | \$0<br><b>\$0</b>          | \$0<br><b>\$0</b>               |

The CSO value is determined by Council and represents an activity's costs which would not be incurred if the activity's primary objective was to make a profit. The Council provides funding from general revenue to the business activity to cover the cost of providing non-commercial community services





# Part 8 – Appendices

# 8.1 Commentary on Statement of Estimated Financial Position as at 30 June 2014

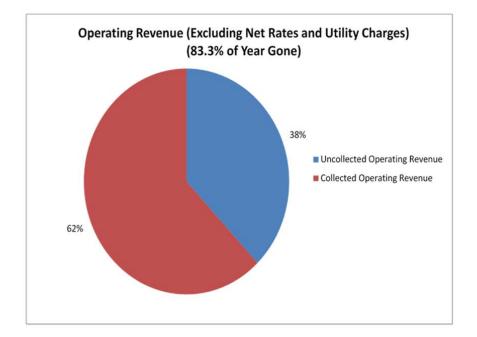
It is a requirement (Section 205 of the *Local Government Regulation 2012*) that Council receives a statement of estimated financial position stating the financial operations for the six month period 1 January 2014 – 30 June 2014 and the financial position as at 30 June 2014.

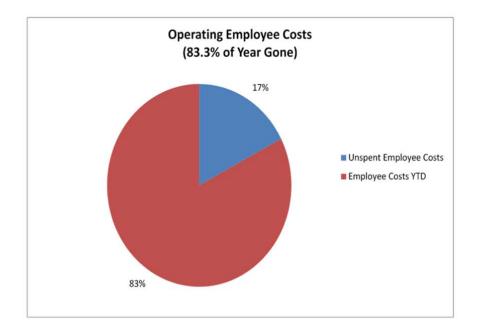
Graphs - Refer page 132.

Financial Information - refer page 134.



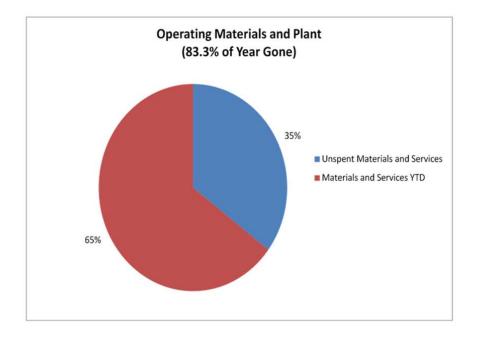


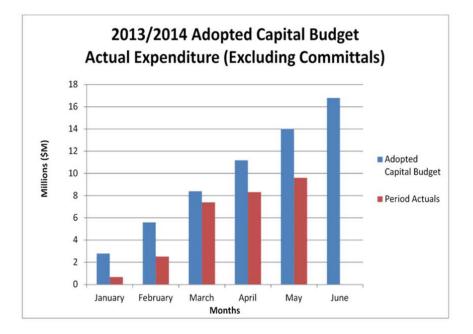














| Income Statement<br>For Period January 2014 to May 2014<br>83.3% of Year Gone |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|--------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
|   |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Shire Council   | Budget               | YTD Actual           | Commitments  | commitments)                     | % of Adopted Budget |  |  |  |  |
|   | s                    | s                    | s            | s                                |                     |  |  |  |  |
| OPERATING   |                      |                      | •            | •                                |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Revenues  |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
|   |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Net Rates and Utility Charges   | (27,282,593)         | (26,737,549)         | 0            | (26,737,549)                     | 98%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Fees and Charges  | (2,316,536)          | (1,941,599)          | 1,983        | (1,939,616)                      | 84%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Private and Recoverable Works   | (861,100)            | (1,064,019)          | 0            | (1,064,019)                      | 124%                |  |  |  |  |
| Rent/Lease Revenue  | (44,100)             | (19,028)             | 0            | (19,028)                         | 43%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Grants, Subsidies and Contributions   | (3,060,016)          | (854,482)            | 0            | (854,482)                        | 28%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Interest Revenue  | (816,942)            | (469,837)            | 0            | (469,837)                        | 58%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Other Income  | (95,428)             | (122,032)            | 0            | (122,032)                        | 128%                |  |  |  |  |
| Total Revenues  | (34,476,715)         | (31,208,546)         | 1,983        | (31,206,563)                     | 91%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses  |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Employee Costs  | 14,512,371           | 11,987,067           | 25,343       | 12.012.410                       | 83%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Contractors and Consultants   | 4,617,300            | 2,500,972            | 2,264,789    | 4,765,761                        | 103%                |  |  |  |  |
| Materials and Plant   | 5,064,250            | 3,426,008            | 571,226      | 3,997,234                        |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Asset Operational   | 2,424,860            | 1,573,126            | 121,165      | 1,694,291                        | 70%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Administrative Expenses   | 1,147,493            | 1,082,882            | 228,796      | 1,311,678                        |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation  |                      |                      | 228,796      |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
|   | 7,828,602            | 6,523,835            |              | 6,523,835                        |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Finance costs<br>Other Expenses   | 2,347,000<br>395,749 | 1,159,042<br>331,861 | 5,593<br>150 | 1,164,635<br>332,011             | 50%<br>84%          |  |  |  |  |
| Total Expenses  | 395,749              | 28,584,794           | 3,217,062    | 332,011 31,801,856               |                     |  |  |  |  |
| rolar Expenses  | 30,337,023           | 20,004,794           | 3,217,002    | 31,001,000                       | 03%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer / Overhead Allocation  |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer/Overhead Allocation  | (992,231)            | (594,774)            | 0            | (594,774)                        | 60%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Transfer / Overhead Allocation  | (992,231)            | (594,774)            | 0            | (594,774)                        |                     |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL OPERATING POSITION (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT                                    | 2,868,679            | (3,218,526)          | 3,219,045    | 519                              | 0%                  |  |  |  |  |
|   |                      |                      |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| CAPITAL   | Adopted<br>Budget    | YTD Actual           | Commitments  | YTD Actuals (inc<br>commitments) | % of Adopted Budget |  |  |  |  |
| Total Developers Contributions Received                                       | (1,195,750)          | (702,569)            | 0            | (702,569)                        | 59%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Grants and Subsidies Received                                   | (2,567,657)          | 0                    | 0            | 0                                | 0%                  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Proceeds from Sale of Assets  | (1,020,000)          | 0                    | 0            | 0                                | 0%                  |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Income  | (4,783,407)          | (702,569)            | 0            | (702,569)                        | 15%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Total Capital Expenditure   | 16,795,374           | 9,612,587            | 3,788,597    | 13,401,183                       | 80%                 |  |  |  |  |
| Net Capital Position  | 12,011,967           | 8,910,018            | 3,788,597    | 12,698,614                       | 106%                |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL INFOTUTIO   |                      | 00 000 077           |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS   |                      | 32,609,873           |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |
| TOTAL BORROWINGS  |                      | 80,465,252           |              |                                  |                     |  |  |  |  |





# 8.2 Glossary

### Asset Sustainability Ratio

Asset Sustainability Ratio indicates whether Council is renewing or replacing existing nonfinancial assets at the same rate as its overall stock of assets is wearing out. The ratio is calculated by measuring capital project expenditure on renewal and replacement of assets relative to the level of depreciation.

#### Financial Assets

Financial Assets include cash, investments, loans to community groups, receivables and prepayments, but excludes equity held in Council businesses. Also, inventories and land held for resale are not regarded as financial assets.

#### **Financial Sustainability**

Financial Sustainability is where planned long-term service and infrastructure levels and standards are met without unplanned and disruptive increases in rates or cuts to services.

#### Interest Cover Ratio

The interest cover ratio expresses the annual net interest expense (interest expense less interest revenue) to total operating revenue (excluding profit on disposal of assets).

#### **Net Financial Liabilities**

Net Financial Liabilities equals total liabilities less financial assets, where financial assets for this purpose includes cash, investments, loans to community groups, receivables and prepayments, but excludes equity held in Council businesses, inventories and land held for resale.

#### Net Financial Liabilities Ratio

Net Financial Liabilities Ratio expresses Net Financial Liabilities as a percentage of total operating revenue. The ratio allows interested parties to readily equate the outstanding level of Council's accumulated financial obligations against the level of one-year's operating revenue. Where the ratio is falling over time, it generally indicates that the Council's capacity to meet its financial obligations is strengthening.





#### Net Lending/ (Borrowing)

Net Lending/ (Borrowing) equals Operating Surplus / (Deficit), less net outlays on nonfinancial assets. The Net Lending / (Borrowing) result is a measure of Council's overall (i.e. Operating and Capital) budget on an accrual basis. Achieving a zero result on the Net Lending / (Borrowing) measure in any one year essentially means that Council has met all of its expenditure (both operating and capital) from the current year's revenues.

#### Non-financial or Physical Assets

Non-financial or Physical Assets means infrastructure, land, buildings, plant, equipment, furniture and fittings, library books and inventories.

#### **Operating Deficit**

Operating Deficit is where operating revenues less operating expenses is negative and operating income is therefore not sufficient to cover all operating expenses.

#### **Operating Expenses**

Operating Expenses are operating expenses including depreciation but excluding losses on disposal or revaluation of non-financial assets.

#### **Operating Revenues**

Operating Revenues are operating revenues shown in the Income Statement but exclude profit on disposal of non-financial assets and amounts received specifically for new/upgraded assets. For ratios calculated where the denominator specified is total operating revenue or rate revenue, Natural Resource Management (NRM) levy revenue is excluded.

#### **Operating Surplus**

Operating Surplus is where operating revenues less operating expenses is positive and operating revenue is therefore sufficient to cover all operating expenses.

#### **Operating Surplus Ratio**

Operating Surplus Ratio expresses the operating surplus (deficit) as a percentage of general and other rates.



# Zero Based Budgeting

A budget process in which every budget line item is analysed to determine the appropriate financial resources required. An alternative approach to 'historic budgeting' approach which uses incremental budgets based upon CPI increases.



# 6 QUESTIONS/STATEMENT/MOTIONS ON NOTICE FROM COUNCILLORS

Nil

# 7 URGENT BUSINESS/QUESTIONS

Urgent Business is a provision in the Agenda for members to raise questions or matters of a genuinely urgent or emergent nature, that are not a change to Council Policy and can not be delayed until the next scheduled Council or Committee Meeting.

# 8 CLOSURE OF MEETING